

# Dimerization of Ethylene and Propylene Catalyzed by Transition-Metal Complexes<sup>†</sup>

S. MUTHUKUMARU PILLAI, M. RAVINDRANATHAN, and S. SIVARAM\*

Research Centre, Indian Petrochemicals Corporation Limited, Baroda-391 346, India

Received November 13, 1984 (Revised Manuscript Received October 2, 1985)

## Contents

I. Introduction	353	E. Group 5 (VB) Elements	365
II. Mechanisms	353	1. Niobium	365
A. Degenerated Polymerization	353	2. Tantalum	365
B. Concerted Coupling	355	F. Group 6 (VIB) Elements	375
C. Reductive Dimerization	355	1. Chromium	375
III. Catalytic Dimerization of Ethylene Using Transition-Metal Complexes	356	2. Tungsten	375
A. Group 11 (IB) Elements	356	G. Group 7 (VIIB) Elements	375
B. Group 12 (IIB) Elements	356	H. Group 8-10 (VIII) Elements	375
C. Group 13 (IIIA) Elements	356	1. Iron	375
D. Group 14 (IVA) Elements	356	2. Cobalt	375
E. Group 4 (IVB) Elements	356	3. Nickel	376
1. Titanium	356	4. Rhodium	380
2. Zirconium and Hafnium	359	5. Palladium	380
F. Group 5 (VB) Elements	359	I. Rare-Earth Elements	381
1. Vanadium	359	1. Cerium	381
2. Niobium	359	2. Thorium	381
3. Tantalum	359	V. Criteria for Catalytic Activity	381
G. Group 6 (VIB) Elements	360	VI. Conclusions	381
1. Chromium and Molybdenum	360	VII. References	392
2. Tungsten	360		
H. Group 7 (VIIB) Elements	360		
I. Group 8-10 (VIII) Elements	360		
1. Iron	360		
2. Cobalt	360		
3. Nickel	360		
4. Ruthenium	362		
5. Rhodium	362		
6. Palladium	363		
7. Iridium and Platinum	364		
IV. Catalytic Dimerization of Propylene Using Transition-Metal Complexes	364		
A. Group 11 (IB) and 12 (IIB) Elements	364		
B. Group 13 (IIIA) Elements	364		
1. Boron	364		
2. Aluminum	364		
C. Group 14 (IVA) Elements	365		
D. Group 4 (IVB) Elements	365		
1. Titanium	365		
2. Zirconium	365		

## I. Introduction

The dimerization of alkenes is an important method for the production of higher olefins which find extensive application as industrial intermediates. In addition, these reactions serve as good model systems for the study of the reactivity and characterization of metal-carbon bonds. The stimulus in this direction was provided by the pioneering studies of Ziegler in the early 1950s. He explored the use of organoaluminum compounds in the selective dimerization of alkenes. Ever since, workers<sup>1-10,56</sup> in this area have investigated many novel catalytic systems based on transition-metal complexes. In this present review a comprehensive study of the dimerization of ethylene and propylene by transition-metal complexes has been attempted. The literature up to December 1984 is covered. However, dimerization reactions catalyzed by alkali-metal salts are excluded from the present discussions.

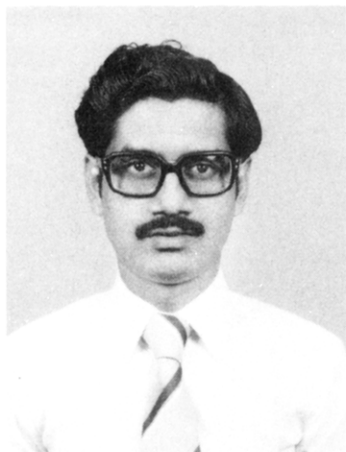
## II. Mechanisms

Three types of mechanisms are reported<sup>6</sup> for the dimerization of olefins.

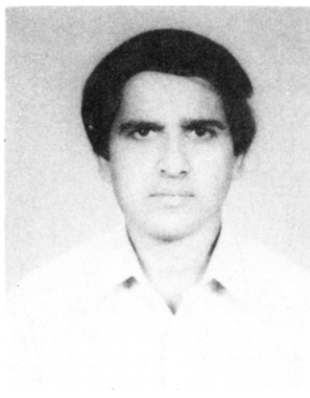
### A. Degenerated Polymerization

The three important steps involved in this mechanism are (1) initiation reaction (formation of an activated complex), (2) insertion of a monomer into the activated complex, and (3) transfer reaction (deactivation of chain).

<sup>†</sup>In this paper the periodic group notation is in accord with recent actions by IUPAC and ACS nomenclature committees. A and B notation is eliminated because of wide confusion. Groups IA and IIA become groups 1 and 2. The d-transition elements comprise groups 3 through 12, and the p-block elements comprise groups 13 through 18. (Note that the former Roman number designation is preserved in the last digit of the new numbering: e.g., III → 3 and 13.)



S. Muthukumar Pillai was born in India and obtained a B.Sc. degree in Chemistry from Madurai University in 1974. After the award of an M.Sc. degree in 1976 from the same university, he went to Indian Institute of Technology, Madras to work for a Ph.D. degree on hydrogen-transfer reactions to ketones from alcohols catalyzed by Ru (II) complexes. After a further year of post doctoral work at the same institute he joined Indian Petrochemicals Corp. Limited as a research officer in 1982. He is at present a senior research officer there. His current interests are in the area of Organometallic Chemistry & Homogeneous Catalysis. He is a life member of the Catalysis Society of India.



Dr. M. Ravindranathan is a Manager in the Research Centre of Indian Petrochemicals Corporation Limited., Vadodara. He obtained his Ph.D. degree from the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore (1972) and worked as a postdoctoral research associate in Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana (1973-1977). Prior to joining Indian Petrochemicals in 1980, he served as a Lecturer in the University of Hyderabad, India. His areas of interest include physical organic chemistry and applications of transition-metal catalysis in organic synthesis.

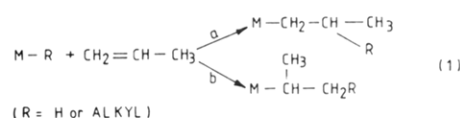
Coordination of the olefin at the metal hydride center and subsequent insertion of the carbon-carbon double bond of the coordinated olefin into the metal-hydride bond can be related to the initial step of a classical polymerization. The metal-carbon bond, formed in this way, inserts a second monomer molecule previously coordinated into the same metal center (the propagation step). The dimer is formed by a  $\beta$ -hydride abstraction, a common cleavage reaction of transition-metal-carbon bonds.<sup>11</sup> The  $\beta$ -hydrogen of the alkyl group attached to the metal is transferred to the latter with formation of the metal hydride, and the organic residue leaves the metal center as a vinylic olefin.<sup>12</sup> The ease of  $\beta$ -hydrogen abstraction depends on the metal, its valency state, and the ligand environment. The metals on the extreme end of the transition series are prone to  $\beta$ -hydrogen abstraction easily from an attached



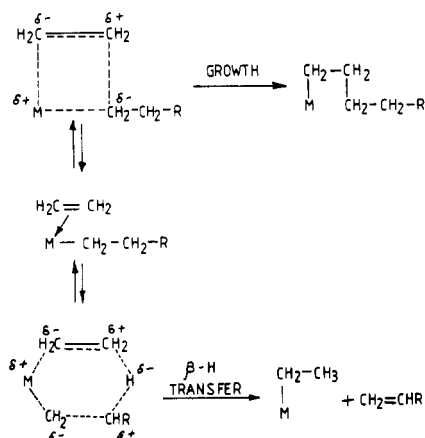
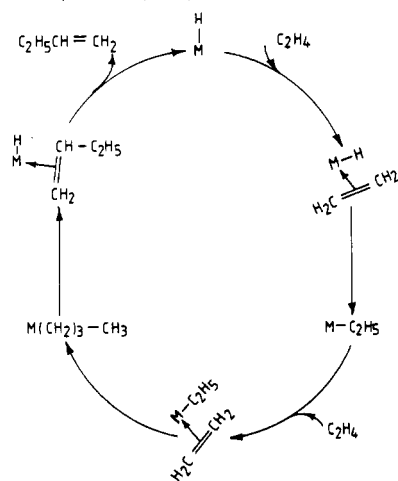
Dr. S. Sivaram is a Senior Manager in the Research Centre of Indian Petrochemicals Corp. Limited, located at Baroda, India. He received his M.S. from Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, India (1967), and Ph.D. from Purdue University (1971). He did postdoctoral work at the Institute of Polymer Science, The University of Akron (1971-73). His interests lie in the area of transition-metal catalysts for olefin polymerizations and organic chemical conversions, polymer synthesis, and process development. He is a member of the American Chemical Society, Sigma Xi, and Phi Lambda Upsilon.

alkyl group. The complexes based on these metals are good catalysts for the dimerization of olefins.

Selectivity to dimerization is related to the ratio of the rate of  $\beta$ -elimination to the rate of insertion or in other words, to the ratio of the rate of chain transfer to the rate of propagation. The temperature does not seem to influence the ratio. Steric course of insertion is sometimes ambiguous. The factors that are vital in deciding the products are not clearly understood. Metal-hydrogen and metal-carbon bonds react with olefins either like hydride ions and carbanions or like protons and carbonium ions (eq 1). The factors influencing the a/b ratio are yet to be ascertained. It may depend on the nature of olefins, the complex involved, and the temperature.



The influence of the ligand on the strength of metal-carbon bond and on the course of the reaction is well explained by Olive and Olive.<sup>13</sup> It is known that the growth step starting from a configuration in which a monomer is coordinated to a transition metal proceeds via a polar, four-center transition state. There is kinetic evidence that both chain growth and  $\beta$ -hydrogen transfer reactions start from the same configuration.<sup>12</sup> A polar, six-centered transition state including a monomer,  $\alpha$ -carbon,  $\beta$ -carbon, and one  $\beta$ -H of the growing chain attached to the same metal center leading to  $\beta$ -hydrogen abstraction is suggested. This is supported by ligand effect. Electron-withdrawing ligands withdraw electron density from the metal, thus increasing the positive charge. This polarizes the adjacent bonds including the  $\beta$ -hydrogen, enabling the inclusion of the  $\beta$ -hydrogen into the polar, six-centered transition state (Scheme I). Donor ligands, on the other hand, reduce the positive charge on the metal. Polarization of the adjacent bond is less intensive and hence reaches only

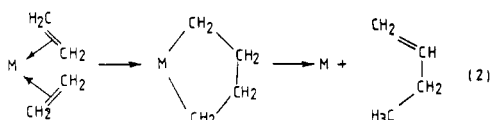
**SCHEME I. Chain Growth and  $\beta$ -Hydrogen Transfer from a Metal Alkyl Olefin Complex****SCHEME II. Catalytic Cycle Based on the  $\beta$ -Hydrogen Transfer Route (M = Ni, Rh)**

the  $\alpha$ -carbon, thus favoring the four-centered transition state. Hence the chain growth is favored. Therefore the ligands can control the nature of reactions.

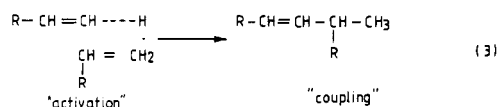
The catalytic cycle for the dimerization of ethylene based on this mechanism is depicted in Scheme II.<sup>14</sup>

### B. Concerted Coupling

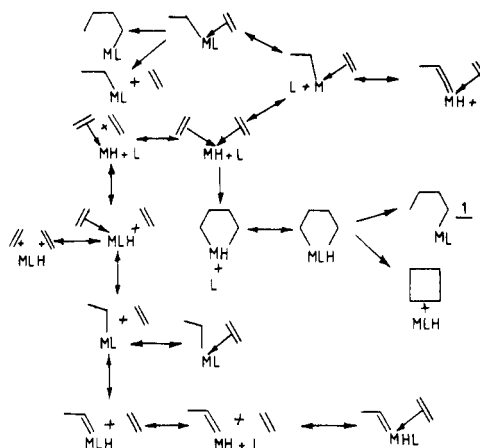
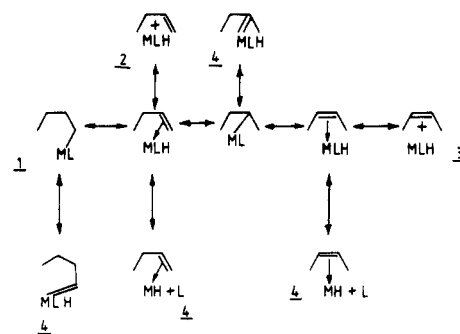
This proceeds by the stepwise addition of monomers to the metal followed by the formation of carbon-carbon bonds in a multicentered bond process (eq 2). In



the case of monoolefins it has been formally represented as an activation of the hydrogen-carbon bond followed by coupling (eq 3). In a subsequent proposal the hy-



drogen abstraction is represented as an oxidative addition on the metal followed by a reductive elimination and then coupling of the attached elements on a coordinated monomer.<sup>15</sup> The catalysts that follow this route

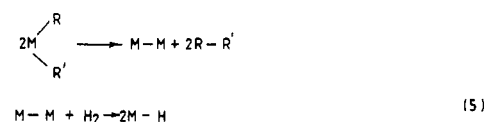
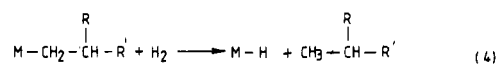
**SCHEME III. Computer-Derived Pathway Starting with MLH and Two Ethylene Molecules****SCHEME IV. Computer-Derived Pathway Starting from Metal Alkyl Complex 1**

have generally no isomerizing activity and exhibit high selectivity to the dimer product.

### C. Reductive Dimerization

Hydrogen pressure or presence of hydrogen donors or reducing agents can facilitate the dimerization reaction. The products formed are dihydro dimers.

The following hypotheses have been suggested for the mechanisms of these reactions. (1) Hydrogen may act as a chain-transfer agent by hydrogenolysis of the metal-carbon bond when  $\beta$ -elimination is not favored (eq 4). (2) Hydrogen may generate or regenerate a



hydride after coupling of two alkyl groups (eq 5). The insertion steps of olefins into metal-hydrogen or metal-carbon bonds are of the same type as depicted in the preceding mechanisms.

Computer-derived pathways for the formation of butenes from the dimerization of ethylene using various organometallic systems are shown in Schemes III and IV.<sup>16</sup> 2 and 3 show the formation of free butenes whereas 4 indicates the computer did not find the formation of free olefins.

### III. Catalytic Dimerization of Ethylene Using Transition-Metal Complexes

A large number of dimerization catalysts for alkenes, differing in the composition of the products and in the reaction conditions, have been described.<sup>3</sup> Many papers<sup>17-31</sup> on the mechanism of this reaction under the influence of the homogeneous and gel-immobilized catalysts<sup>32</sup> have appeared.

Among the group Ia elements the alkali-metal compounds like Na<sub>2</sub>O, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> are very versatile dimerization catalysts. Many industrial processes are available on the basis of these catalysts.

#### A. Group 11 (IB) Elements

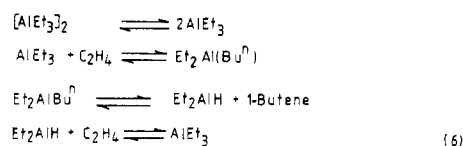
There are two reports<sup>33,34</sup> on the dimerization (up to 100%) of ethylene in the presence of a catalyst consisting of Et<sub>2</sub>AlCl or EtAlCl<sub>2</sub> and CuAlCl<sub>4</sub> or Cu<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> or AgAlCl<sub>4</sub>. These catalysts have higher activities at moderate temperatures and pressures compared with those of Friedel-Crafts catalysts.

#### B. Group 12 (IIB) Elements

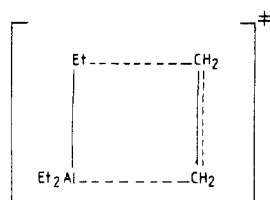
The only known catalyst for the dimerization of ethylene from this group of elements is ZnAl<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>8</sub>.<sup>33,34</sup> The cocatalysts employed are Et<sub>2</sub>AlCl and EtAlCl<sub>2</sub>.

#### C. Group 13 (IIIA) Elements

Aluminum alkyls and related aluminum compounds are well-known catalysts for the dimerization of ethylene. The catalytic potential is a consequence of the readiness with which a trivalent aluminum atom forms electron-deficient or so-called "half" bonds. The kinetics of the homogeneous dimerization of ethylene into 1-butene catalyzed by triethylaluminum in the gas phase has been studied in Teflon-coated reactors at temperatures ranging between 160 and 230 °C.<sup>35</sup> The catalyst is recovered quantitatively from the product mixture. The homogeneous reaction mechanism is summarized in eq 6. The rate-controlling step is the



addition of ethylene to AlEt<sub>3</sub> to form *n*-butyldiethylaluminum. The detailed mechanism involves the establishment of a preequilibrium between AlEt<sub>3</sub> and ethylene to form a AlEt<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> complex prior to the formation of the four-center cyclic transition state 5.<sup>36-38</sup>



The observed Arrhenius factor of  $\sim 10^{6.2}$  L·mol<sup>-1</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> is consistent with a molecule-molecule interaction. Moreover, this low value shows that the formation of a loose  $\pi$ -complex cannot be rate determining but the subsequent step leading to formation of a polar, four-centered transition state becomes rate controlling. Formation of the  $\pi$ -complex is substantiated by IR and NMR observations.

It is claimed that very high yields of pure 1-butene are obtained at low conversions of ethylene.<sup>39-42</sup> Thus it is possible to dimerize ethylene to 1-butene to the extent of 10% and use the resulting mixture for the production of LLDPE copolymer.<sup>41</sup> At higher conversions of ethylene (>20%) appreciable amounts of C<sub>6</sub> and C<sub>8</sub> alkenes are produced along with 1-butene.<sup>43</sup>

#### D. Group 14 (IVA) Elements

PbAl<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>8</sub> with Et<sub>2</sub>AlCl or EtAlCl<sub>2</sub> is reported as a catalyst for the dimerization of ethylene.<sup>33,34</sup>

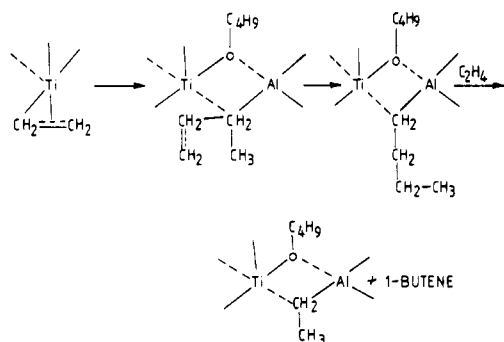
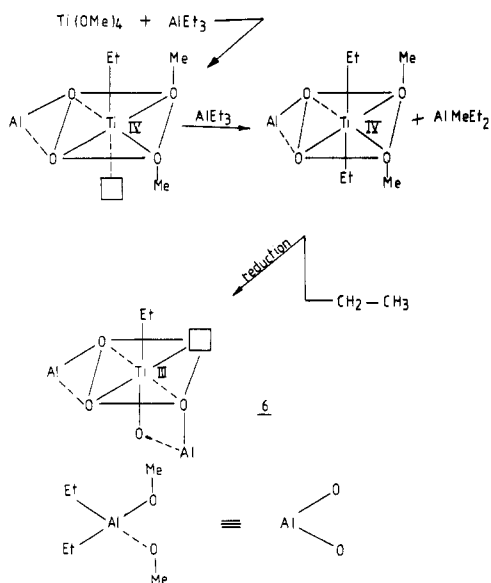
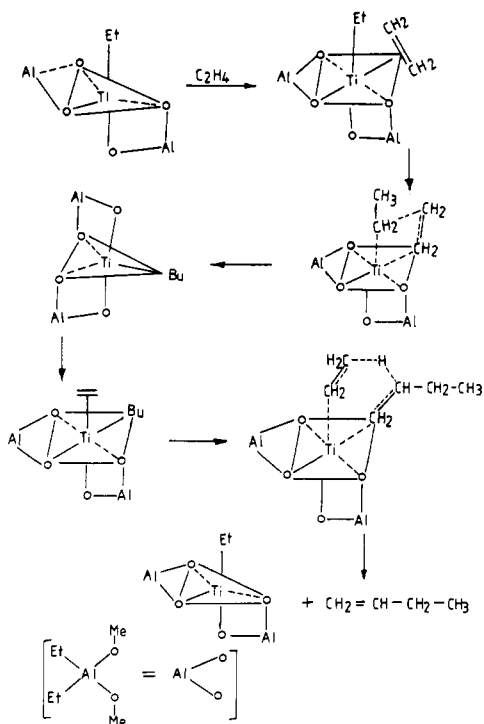
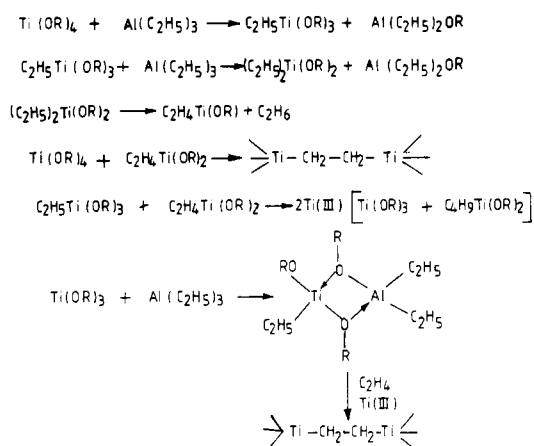
#### E. Group 4 (IVB) Elements

##### 1. Titanium

Titanium compounds, especially halides in conjunction with aluminum compounds known to be good catalysts for polymerization of ethylene, give dimers by minor changes in the constituents of the catalytic mixture or experimental conditions. A mixture of titanium esters and trialkylaluminum produces 1-butene from ethylene.<sup>44</sup>

Zhukov and co-workers<sup>45</sup> have reported optimum conditions for the dimerization of ethylene using titanium alkoxides. Ethylene was dissolved under 2.75 atm pressure in heptane containing 5 g/L of Ti(O-*n*-Bu)<sub>4</sub> and 20 g/L of AlEt<sub>3</sub> and kept for 6-8 h at 60 °C. The resulting solution yielded 99.5% pure 1-butene. A copolymer of 1-butene with ethylene was also formed during this method. Another report<sup>46</sup> claims that the dimerization of ethylene is favored with a ratio of AlR<sub>3</sub>/Ti(OR)<sub>4</sub> < 10. The dimerization selectivity is high (90%); a major part of the dimers formed is 1-butene with a small amount of 2-butenes. This means that the catalyst system is not a very isomerizing one, and it behaves like triethylaluminum alone, except for the fact that the experimental conditions are much less severe. The physicochemical aspects of the catalyst system have been investigated in detail.<sup>47-53</sup>

Belov and his group<sup>54</sup> have observed the formation of polymers at high pressures of ethylene with titanium alkoxide-trialkylaluminum systems. Operation at low temperatures (ranging from 10 to 40 °C) increases the activity. However, this involves difficulties regarding the problem of heat removal. Use of low-boiling solvents like ethyl chloride and diethyl ether are preferable because they facilitate heat removal, isolation of 1-butene, and rectification of the solvent. Modifiers like organic esters of orthophosphoric acid, diphenylamine, and phenothiazine have been used. The inclusion of these compounds in amounts of 0.1-1 mol/mol of alkylaluminum leads to certain reduction in polymer formation associated with certain loss of activity of the

**SCHEME V. Dimerization of Ethylene on Bimetallic Titanium-Aluminum Complex****SCHEME VI. Generation of Active Catalyst from the Ti(OCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-Al(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub> System****SCHEME VII. Cossee's Mechanism for Dimerization of Ethylene by Ti(OCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-Al(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub>****SCHEME VIII. Generation of Bititanium Centers from the Ti(OR)<sub>4</sub>-Al(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub> System**

catalyst. Modification of the catalyst  $\text{Ti(OR)}_4\text{-AlR}_3$  by additions of oxygen allows a 10–20% increase in the yield of 1-butene with simultaneous enhancement of the process selectivity. The quantity of oxygen in the reaction vessel is varied within 0.2:1 to 2:1 with regard to the quantity of alkylaluminum present therein.

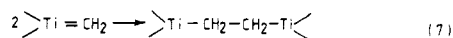
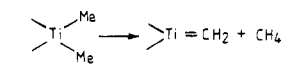
The dimerization carried out with a mixture of ethylene–hydrogen with a hydrogen concentration of 5–95% by volume results in enhanced 1-butene formation.<sup>55</sup>

It has been reported that with use of  $\text{AlEt}_3\text{-Ti(O-}n\text{-Bu)}_4$  the conversion to the dimer is maximum for a Al/Ti ratio of 4:1. The activity can be increased by the addition of triphenylphosphine or phenylacetylene.<sup>56,57</sup>

Angelescu and co-workers<sup>56</sup> propose the following mechanism for the dimerization of ethylene on the bimetallic titanium–aluminum complex (Scheme V). Typical reaction conditions for the dimerization of ethylene using titanium aryl oxide– $\text{Et}_3\text{Al}$  systems<sup>58</sup> are summarized in Table I.

Cossee<sup>59</sup> has proposed originally a mechanism for the dimerization of ethylene by the  $\text{Ti(OMe)}_4\text{-AlEt}_3$  system. The generation of an active catalyst is given in Scheme VI. Even though the original catalyst 6 is depicted as an octahedral complex, the self-consistent all-valence electron molecular orbital calculation shows that the most stable complex is a trigonal-bipyramidal one (Scheme VII) with titanium ethyl at an intermediate position between two octahedral sites.<sup>10,60,61</sup> The same theoretical study shows both chain propagation and  $\beta$ -hydrogen transfer responsible for the alkene liberation are favored decisively by the titanium d orbitals.

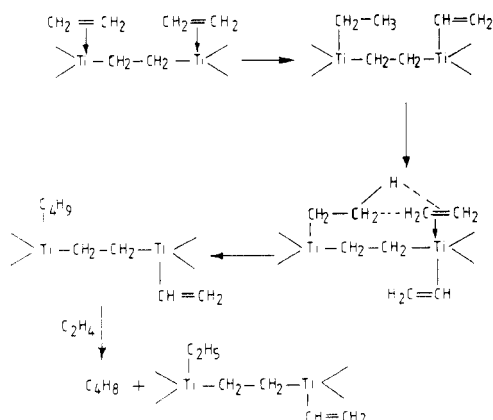
Belov and his group<sup>62,63</sup> have proposed formation of intermediate complexes containing  $\text{>Ti-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-Ti<}$  groups for the dimerization of ethylene by  $\text{Ti(O-}n\text{-Bu)}_4\text{-AlEt}_3$  system (Scheme VIII). These behave as binuclear active centers (Scheme IX).<sup>64</sup> The same authors have reported that the formation of bititanium ethylene-bridged complexes in the presence of  $\text{AlMe}_3$  are produced as a result of the recombination of carbenoid intermediates (eq 7). Conversion of carbenoid



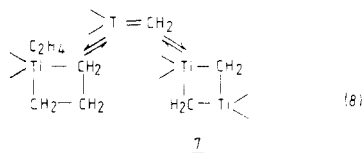
**TABLE I. Typical Reaction Conditions for the Dimerization of Ethylene Using Titanium Aryl Oxide and Triethylaluminum**

cat.	Et <sub>3</sub> Al-Ti(OPh) <sub>4</sub>	Et <sub>3</sub> Al-Ti(OPhMe) <sub>4</sub>	Et <sub>3</sub> Al-Ti(OPhAm) <sub>4</sub>
Al/Ti	3.0	3.0	5.0
solvent	<i>n</i> -heptane	<i>n</i> -heptane	<i>n</i> -heptane
Ti salt (g)	0.2280	0.2770	0.429
pressure (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> g)	15	15	10
temperature (°C)	40	40	75
time (min)	40	40	60
product (g)	21.2	22.6	35.7
butenes (wt %) <sup>a</sup>	91.5	91.3	80.2
hexenes (wt %)	5.6	5.7	17.1
polymer (wt %)	2.9	3.0	2.7
cat. activity (g of 1-butene/g of Ti salt)	85.1	74.4	67.1

<sup>a</sup> Selectivity to 1-butene is approximately 99%.

**SCHEME IX. Dimerization of Ethylene on Bititanium Centers**

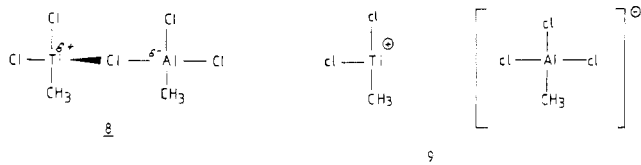
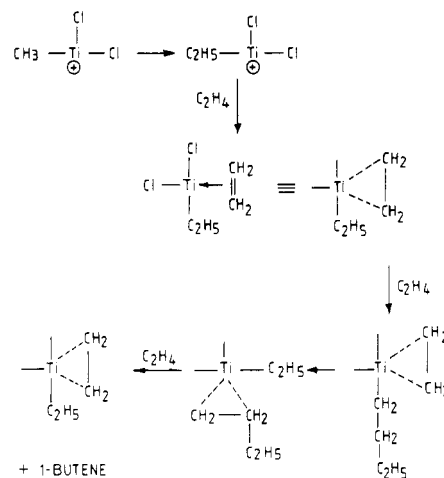
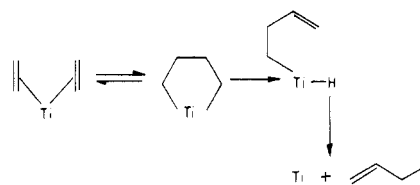
species into metallacyclobutane and similar compounds (7) are more facile<sup>65,66</sup> (eq 8) than the recombination of



carbene species as shown in eq 7 by Belov and co-workers. Thus the proposal is an unusual one and requires further investigation.

Detailed reports<sup>67-77</sup> on the kinetics and mechanism of ethylene dimerization by the Ti(OR)<sub>4</sub>-AlR<sub>3</sub> system in various solvents are available. Different values of the activation energy are reported.<sup>69,71,75</sup>

The two-component organometallic catalyst MeTiCl<sub>3</sub>-MeAlCl<sub>2</sub>,<sup>78</sup> which is distinct from other Ti-Al systems, shows the following order of activity for the dimerization of ethylene in organic solvents: chlorinated hydrocarbons > aromatic hydrocarbons > aliphatic hydrocarbons. It exists as 8 or 9. The selectivity

**SCHEME X. Dimerization of Ethylene on the Cationic Part of Complex 9****SCHEME XI. Dimerization of Ethylene via a Titanacyclopentane Complex**

of the catalyst is poor in these solvents. The cationic part of the complex coordinates with the olefin, and the mechanism of the reaction is given in Scheme X.

Apart from the alkylaluminum compound employed in previous investigations *N,N*-dialkylaminoalanes can also be used as a cocatalyst.<sup>79</sup> With *N,N*-dimethylaminoalanes 95% selectivity to 1-butene is achieved.

Cyclopentadienyltitanium trichloride associated with amalgams of alkali metals<sup>80</sup> dimerizes ethylene to 1-butene.

Wreford and his co-workers<sup>81</sup> have reported that (η-C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Ti(dmpe) [dmpe = 1,2-bis(dimethylphosphino)ethane] catalyzes the dimerization of ethylene. A mechanism involving formation of a metallacyclopentane complex is proposed (Scheme XI). This metallacyclopentane complex decomposes to give 1-butene. This is not necessarily by the β-elimination sequence. Intermolecular hydrogen transfer and α-elimination have been suggested as alternative decomposition paths leading to 1-butene. The kinetics of the reaction shows first-order dependence on the catalyst and the olefin. Formation of a monoolefin complex is the probable rate-determining step.

In Cossee's mechanism, the stabilization of a titanium d orbital by interaction with an empty antibonding orbital of the alkene was suggested to be important for catalytic activity. There is no theoretical evidence for the d → π\* back-donation.<sup>82</sup> Belov's binuclear active centers are ambiguous in the light of the formation of metallacyclobutane and similar compounds. The oxidation number of titanium is important in these reactions. Ti(III) is known to be involved in polymerization. It has been pointed out<sup>82-84</sup> that the coordination of olefin is favored when the metal is in a higher oxidation state. Wreford and his co-worker's proposal of a concerted coupling of two molecules of ethylene to a tita-

nium atom affording a titanium(IV)-cyclopentane species which then decomposes to 1-butene by  $\beta$ -hydrogen transfer explains the high selectivity to the formation of dimers. The presence of free  $H^+$  or  $H^-$  species in the catalyst system is responsible for the isomerization of dimers.<sup>85</sup> The absence of any such species ensures high selectivity to 1-butene and the absence of isomerization to 2-butene.

## 2. Zirconium and Hafnium

A catalyst system consisting of  $Zr(\text{benzyl})_4\text{-Et}_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$  at 40–80 °C shows high activity toward dimerization and oligomerization of ethylene.<sup>20</sup>  $(\eta\text{-C}_4\text{H}_8)_2\text{Zr}(\text{dmpe})$  through the zirconacyclopentane intermediate converts ethylene into 1-butene.<sup>81</sup> There are patent reports<sup>86–88</sup> on the use of  $Zr(\text{OR})_4\text{-R}_x\text{AlX}_{3-x}$  ( $R = \text{Et, Bu; X} = \text{halide}$ ) systems as catalysts between 0 and 100 °C for the dimerization reaction. Zirconium alkyls are the intermediates. They are more stable than the titanium analogues, and hence they serve as suitable catalysts for high-temperature investigations.

Du Pont<sup>89</sup> has patented the preparation of  $(\text{dmpe})\text{-MH}_3$  ( $M = \text{Zr, Hf}$ ) and their uses as catalysts for the dimerization of ethylene.

The dimerization of ethylene induced by metalla-cyclopentane ( $M = \text{Zr, Hf}$ ) can be explained in terms of  $\beta$ -hydride elimination and reductive elimination (Scheme XII).<sup>90</sup>  $n$ -Alkanes are formed by a competing sequence starting with a further  $\beta$ -hydride elimination from 10, affording butadiene and the hydride complex 11. After hydrogenation of alkene present in the solution by the hydride complex 11, 13 is generated via 12. The (olefin)metallocene complex 13 is trapped by the butadiene formed in the reaction cycle with formation of the catalytically inactive 14.

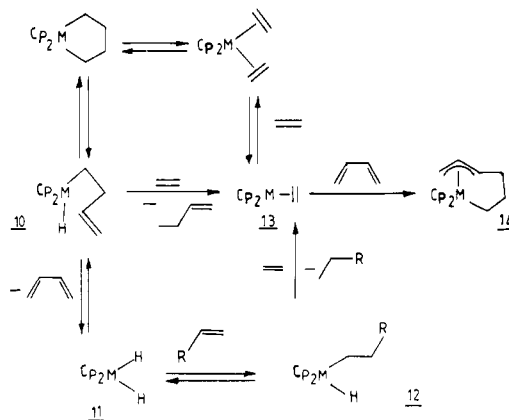
The complexes of IVB elements under optimum conditions can serve as catalysts for the dimerization and oligomerization of ethylene. It must be noted that Ti(IV), Zr(IV), and Hf(IV) do not have any 3d, 4d, and 5d electrons, respectively, to coordinate strongly with the olefin. One possibility is that the olefin behaves simply as a weak base with a lone pair of electrons. Consequently the alkene is only weakly bonded probably by overlap of s orbitals of the metal with the  $\pi$  orbitals of the alkene.<sup>91</sup> This may be an important requirement for catalysis as distinct from compound formation. The weak coordination allows the olefins to rotate to form a nonplanar transition state which is conducive to catalytic reactions.

## F. Group 5 (VB) Elements

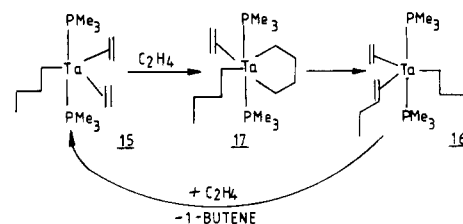
### 1. Vanadium

The use of vanadium trichloride for the dimerization of ethylene is patented.<sup>92</sup>  $\text{VCl}_3$  and isobutylaluminum sequichloride at 60 °C and 3-atm pressure gives 1-butene (7%), *trans*-2-butene, (47%), and *cis*-2-butene (41%) along with hexenes (3%), octene (0.6%), and higher boiling distillates (1.4%).

## SCHEME XII. Dimerization of Ethylene by a Bis(cyclopentadienyl) Metallacyclopentane Complex ( $M = \text{Zr, Hf; Cp} = \eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_5$ )



## SCHEME XIII. Proposed Mechanism for Ethylene Dimerization by the $\text{Ta}(\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3)_3(\text{CHC}(\text{CH}_3)_3)_2\text{P}(\text{CH}_3)_3$ System



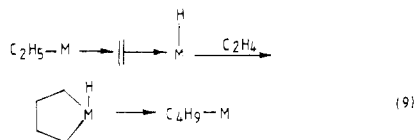
### 2. Niobium

The preparation of  $\text{PhNb}(\text{COD})_2$ <sup>93</sup> and  $(\text{dmpe})_2\text{NbH}_5$ <sup>89</sup> and their uses as catalysts for conversion of ethylene to 1-butene have been reported in patents.

### 3. Tantalum

Schrock and co-workers have investigated the dimerization of ethylene catalyzed by tantalacyclopentane complexes.<sup>94,95</sup> The advantage of these complexes is that the isomerization of primary product is negligible.  $\text{CpTaCl}_2(\text{C}_4\text{H}_9)$  at 40 psi of ethylene pressure gives 1-butene selectively ( $\sim 3\%$  2-butenes).<sup>96</sup> On prolonged reaction ethylene/1-butene codimers are formed by the decomposition of mixed metallacycle. The authors have observed<sup>97</sup> that  $\text{Ta}(\text{CH}_2\text{CMe}_3)_3(\text{CHCMe}_3)$  and 2 mol of trimethylphosphine produce a homogeneous catalyst which "rapidly" dimerizes ethylene selectively to 1-butene. The rate constant of this reaction is reported as approximately  $k \approx 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-1}$  at 36 °C. The active component is  $(\text{C}_4\text{H}_9)\text{Ta}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_4)_2(\text{PMe}_3)_2$  (15) which is trigonal bipyramidal in geometry. The trimethylphosphine ligands are axial, and ethylene ligands are equatorial and perpendicular to the trigonal plane. The mechanism for the dimerization reaction is shown in Scheme XIII. A metallacyclopentane complex forms when ethylene attacks 15 and one of the metallacycle Ta-C( $\alpha$ ) bonds is cleaved by a  $\beta$ -hydrogen atom from the butyl ligand to give 16. The alternative possibility, viz., transfer from the metallacycle to the butyl and the ethylene ligand should be slow. The rate-determining step in this mechanism is  $15 \rightarrow 17$ . This kind of metallacyclopentane mechanism is a plausible alternative to insertion of ethylene into a metal-ethyl bond

whenever such insertion is not expected to be fast and/or when the metals in lower oxidation states are formally oxidized by forming a metallacyclopentane complex. The insertion mechanism can be viewed as proceeding through two steps which include the formation of a metallacyclopentane complex as shown in eq 9.<sup>98</sup> It is interesting to note that the analogous



niobium system fails to dimerize ethylene to 1-butene because of its inability to form a metallacyclopentane complex.

## G. Group 6 (VIB) Elements

### 1. Chromium and Molybdenum

The chromium complexes  $\text{CrCl}_3\text{L}_3$  and  $\text{CrCl}_2\text{L}_2(\text{NO})_2$  wherein the ligands L are pyridine and tri-*n*-butylphosphine in conjunction with ethylaluminum dichloride effect simple dimerization of ethylene at 50 °C.<sup>99,100,101</sup> A conversion of 4700 g of butenes per gram of chromium complex is achieved with the catalyst  $\text{CrCl}_3(4\text{-Etpy})_3$ . Butene fraction consists of 1-butene (50%), *trans*-2-butene (32%), *cis*-2-butene (18%), and isobutylene (0.1%).  $\text{Cr}^+$  or  $\text{Cr}^{2+}$  species may be involved in the reaction. Here chromium atoms are probably associated with the organoaluminum halides to form bridged chromium-halogen-aluminum species.

A chloro-bridged molybdenum complex,  $[(\pi\text{-C}_6\text{H}_6)\text{-Mo}(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{Cl}]_2$ ,<sup>102</sup> with ethylaluminum dichloride catalyzes the dimerization of ethylene in benzene medium at 20 °C.

### 2. Tungsten

Wideman<sup>103</sup> has reported a catalyst based on tungsten. The active catalyst is prepared by heating tungsten hexachloride and 2,6-dimethylaniline in a minimum amount of chlorobenzene and subsequently treating with diethylaluminum chloride. A conversion of 176 000 mol of ethylene/mol of tungsten is achieved in 1 h at 40 °C and 27 atm of ethylene pressure. The yield of 1-butene is 92% in the process. An increase in pressure from 27 to 34 atm resulted in the conversion of 184 000 mol of ethylene/mol of tungsten, thereby achieving a better yield of 1-butene (98%) at a faster rate.

## H. Group 7 (VIIB) Elements

Manganese chloride, manganese malonate, and manganese acetylacetonate<sup>104</sup> with organoaluminum halides are reported to dimerize ethylene in chlorobenzene solvent. The optimum aluminum to manganese ratio is 3:1. At 45 atm of ethylene pressure and 80–85 °C, butenes consisting of 36.6% 1-butene, 42.2% *trans*-2-butene, and 21.2% *cis*-2-butene are formed.

## I. Group 8–10 (VIII) Elements

### 1. Iron

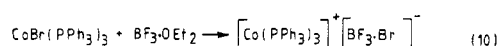
Ferrocene and ferrous chloride along with organoaluminum halides are known to convert ethylene to a mixture of butenes at 1–20 atm and –10 to +50 °C.<sup>105,106</sup>

### 2. Cobalt

In the case of cobalt and modified Ziegler systems have limited activity toward ethylene dimerization.<sup>30,107</sup> Cobalt(II) or Cobalt(III) and a reducing organometallic compound system have been specially proposed for this reaction. Tris(acetylacetonato)cobalt(III) and triethylaluminum convert ethylene at 30 °C into *n*-butenes with a selectivity of 99.5%.<sup>108</sup> The products consist of a mixture of 95% 2-butenes and 5% 1-butene. The molar ratio of  $\text{AlR}_3/\text{Co}$  must be between 2 and 5 as beyond that the activity decreases. On the other hand, the addition of triphenylphosphine decreases the rate of reaction.

(Dinitrogen)hydridotris(triphenylphosphine)cobalt(I) has also been used to dimerize ethylene.<sup>109</sup> Here, the dimerization of ethylene takes place at room temperature without the use of a Lewis acid. Ethylene conversion decreases with time, presumably due to partial decomposition of the catalyst. However, this decomposition is slow at 0 °C. A mechanism is proposed in which the olefin is first inserted between the cobalt-hydride bond and then a second molecule of the olefin is inserted between the cobalt-alkyl bond. Displacement of the dimer by the olefin regenerates the cyclic process.

The dimerization of ethylene is selectively catalyzed by halotris(triphenylphosphine)cobalt(I) in halobenzene containing boron trifluoride etherate.<sup>110,111</sup> The catalytic activity is significantly affected by the solvent, bromobenzene being the most effective. The rate of ethylene absorption decreases in the order bromobenzene > iodobenzene > *o*-dichlorobenzene > chlorobenzene > *o*-chlorotoluene. The optimum ratio of boron to cobalt for the boron trifluoride etherate-bromotris(triphenylphosphine)cobalt(I) system is 1. This suggests a strong 1:1 interaction between the two components (eq 10). Lewis acids other than aluminum



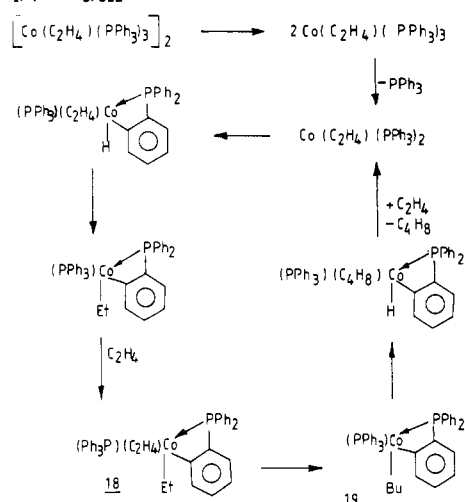
chloride and boron trifluoride etherate show no dimerization activity with cobalt complexes. Addition of triphenylphosphine and water stops the dimerization almost completely.

Speier has reported the kinetics and mechanism of the dimerization of ethylene using bis(ethylene)tris(triphenylphosphine)cobalt as a catalyst.<sup>112,113</sup> The predominant product is *trans*-2-butene (63%). The mechanism is given in Scheme XIV. Conversion of 18 to 19 is the rate-determining step in this mechanism.

### 3. Nickel

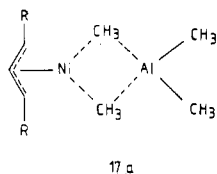
Nickel-based catalyst systems constitute one of the important catalysts for olefin dimerization because it is the only metal which can control the mode of linking of olefins. Its specific activity is high, and it is one of



**SCHEME XIV. Dimerization of Ethylene by**  
 **$[\text{Co}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_4)(\text{PPh}_3)_2]$** 


the less expensive of the transition elements. Because of these advantages much research has gone into the study of nickel-catalyzed dimerization.<sup>114-140</sup>

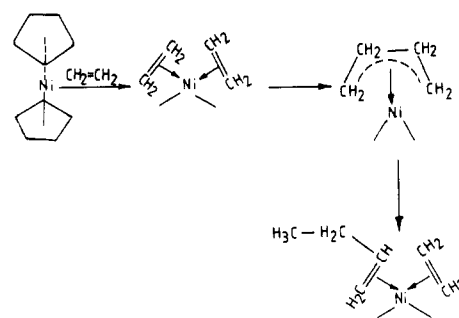
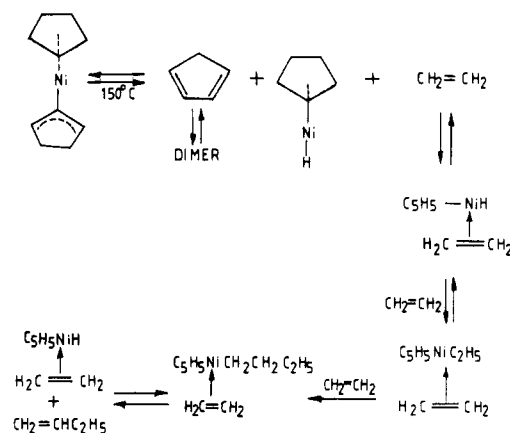
The discovery of the "nickel effect" represents the starting point for the development of the Ziegler catalysts.<sup>141</sup> A basis for the elucidation of the effect was provided by studies on the reduction of nickel compounds by organoaluminum compounds, the existence of nickel hydrides, and the interactions between nickel(0) and Lewis acids as well as organic compounds of main-group metals. Formation of multicenter bonding systems like 17a involving trialkylaluminum compounds



and nickel atoms has been demonstrated from these studies. These systems further react with coordinated ethylene molecules in a concerted manner to give butenes.

The first reports of the dimerization of alkenes by nickel complexes have been published almost simultaneously in West Germany,<sup>142,143</sup> France,<sup>144</sup> and USSR.<sup>145,146</sup> Ewers has used a highly active homogeneous catalyst prepared by treating  $\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2$ ,  $\text{Ni}(\pi\text{-allyl})_2$ , or  $\text{Ni}(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{Cl}$  with dialkylaluminum chloride in a toluene medium. A paper by Wilke and co-workers<sup>147</sup> describes the dimerization of ethylene under the influence of ( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel chloride in conjunction with Lewis acids and tertiary phosphines. The allyl group does not participate in the reactions.<sup>148</sup> It is neither displaced as in cyclooligomerization nor inserted as in polymerization but found on the nickel at the end of the reaction. Its role is probably that of a stabilizer of certain electronic states. Chauvin and co-workers<sup>140</sup> have used the  $\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-EtAlCl}_2$  system effectively for the dimerization of ethylene.

An important feature of nickel-catalyzed dimerization is that the Lewis acid is not necessarily a reducing agent when the nickel is bonded to less than two "hard" anions ("bare" nickel, ( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel halide, etc.) and is a reducer when the bivalent nickel is bonded to two "hard" anions ( $\text{NiCl}_2$ ,  $\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2$ , etc.). It may be pointed out that  $\text{Et}_2\text{Al}(\text{OEt})$  is a weak Lewis acid, and hence the

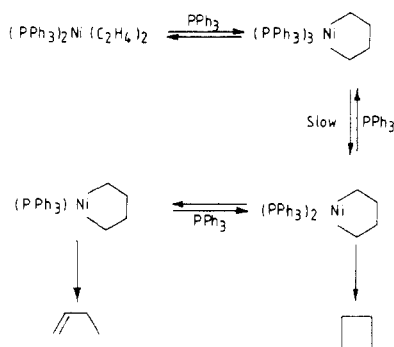
**SCHEME XV. Nickelocene-Catalyzed Dimerization of Ethylene**

**SCHEME XVI.**  
 **$(\eta^3\text{-Cyclopentenyl})(\eta^5\text{-cyclopentadienyl})\text{nickel-catalyzed}$**   
**Dimerization of Ethylene**


system  $\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-Et}_2\text{Al}(\text{OEt})$  is less active. But in the system  $\text{NiCl}_2\text{-PR}_3\text{-AlCl}_3$  the phosphine can play the role of a reducing agent.

The catalytic species formed "in situ" by the reaction of Ni(II) with  $\text{R}_{6-x}\text{Al}_2\text{X}_x$  are generally more active. Many attempts have been made to isolate intermediates.<sup>149,150</sup> Experimental observations are in agreement with the following ionic structure<sup>151</sup>  $(\text{Ln}-\text{Ni}-\text{H})^+\text{A}^-$ , where  $\text{A}^-$  is a noncomplexing anion derived from a Lewis acid. The L may be one of the following: (a) the monomer or the dimer product, (b) a solvent molecule, (c) a component added to the catalyst system like a phosphine, or (d) any compound having a heteroatom which is capable of coordinating with the nickel.

It has been possible to dimerize ethylene by nickel in the absence of a Lewis acid. Butenes are formed by heating nickelocene to  $200^\circ\text{C}$  in the presence of ethylene.<sup>152</sup> In this process homolytic decomposition of nickelocene produces excited nickel atoms which catalyze dimerization. This is similar to heterogeneous catalysis. In order to explain the nickelocene-catalyzed dimerization of ethylene, Tsutsui<sup>153</sup> has proposed a three-step mechanism (Scheme XV).

$(\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_5)\text{Ni}(\eta^3\text{-C}_5\text{H}_7)$ <sup>126</sup> is a highly active unicomponent catalyst for the conversion of ethylene to *n*-butenes and *n*-hexenes at  $145\text{--}150^\circ\text{C}$ . At high conversions of ethylene (70–90%) the dimeric product (80–86% yield) contains a high percentage (82–90%) of 1-butene. The cyclopentadienyl group remains bonded to the nickel during catalysis while cyclopentenyl group is labile. A possible mode of activation is the reversible elimination of cyclopentadiene from  $(\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_5)\text{Ni}(\eta^3\text{-C}_5\text{H}_7)$  to generate ( $\pi$ -cyclopentadienyl)nickel hydride (Scheme XVI) as a catalytically active intermediate.

**SCHEME XVII. Dimerization of Ethylene Catalyzed by Nickelacyclopentane Phosphine Complexes**


Ozaki and co-workers<sup>152</sup> have reported dimerization of ethylene catalyzed by bis(triphenylphosphine)(pentachlorophenyl)chloronickel(II) activated with silver salts like  $\text{AgClO}_4$  or  $\text{AgBF}_4$ . The activity is enhanced by adding a catalytic amount of  $\text{PPh}_3$  ( $\text{PPh}_3/\text{AgClO}_4 \leq 1$ ). An excess of  $\text{PPh}_3$  ( $\text{PPh}_3/\text{AgClO}_4 \leq 2$ ) stops ethylene dimerization. Separate runs show that  $\text{AgNO}_3$ ,  $\text{NaClO}_4$ , and  $\text{NaBF}_4$  do not activate the catalyst. Enhancement of the activity of the complex by a catalytic amount of  $\text{PPh}_3$  may be attributable to an increase in the solubility of  $\text{AgClO}_4$ . Contrary to the  $\text{PPh}_3$  complex, the phenyldimethylphosphine complex is much less active for ethylene dimerization.

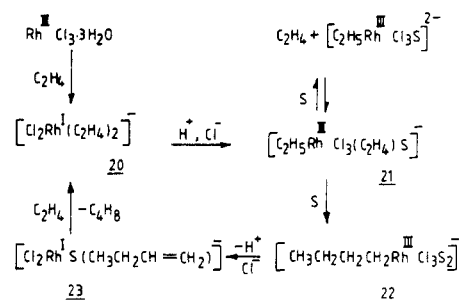
$(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_2\text{Ni}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\text{Br}$  gives a maximum activity for ethylene dimerization when the molar ratio of added  $\text{AgClO}_4$  to the complex reaches 2.<sup>154</sup>  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR study of the reaction between  $\text{AgClO}_4$  and the complex reveals that the variation in dimerization activity becomes parallel with the concentration of  $(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_2\text{Ni}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\text{ClO}_4$  formed in the reaction. The coordinatively unsaturated state of the complex will be one of the reasons for its catalytic activity. The role of  $\text{AgClO}_4$  is to remove of halogen and  $\text{PPh}_3$  from the original complex although excessive removal of ligands results in the formation of an inactive complex.

Nickel phosphine metallacyclopentanes especially tris(triphenylphosphine)tetramethylenenickel(II) catalyze the production of cyclobutene and 1-butene from ethylene.<sup>155</sup> The course of the reaction is depicted in Scheme XVII.

The oligomerization of ethylene with a heterogeneous catalyst of a polystyrylnickel phosphorous ligand complex is carried out, and the result is compared with that of the oligomerization of ethylene with a homogeneous catalyst of  $\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-Et}_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$ -phosphorous ligand.<sup>156</sup> When  $\text{PPh}_3$  is used as a phosphorous ligand, the homogeneous catalyst gives a considerable amount of trimer together with the dimer but the heterogeneous polystyrylnickel catalyst yields only butenes with mainly 1-butene. The results are discussed in terms of the steric and electronic effect of a phosphorous ligand and the steric effect of the catalyst support (i.e., polystyryl chain).

$\text{Ni}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  anchored on brominated polystyrene on activation by  $\text{BF}_3\cdot\text{OEt}_2$  exhibits high dimerization catalytic activity for ethylene.<sup>157</sup> The catalyst is reused without loss of activity.

Despite the instability of the catalytic system at low temperature a kinetic study has been carried out in the case of  $\text{NiCl}_2(\text{tetramethylcyclobutadiene})\text{-EtAlCl}_2\text{-P}$

**SCHEME XVIII. Dimerization of Ethylene under the Influence of Rhodium Chloride in Alcoholic Hydrogen Chloride Solutions ( $\text{S} = \text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , or Solvent)**


$(n\text{-Bu})_3$  for the dimerization of ethylene.<sup>158</sup> The reaction is second order with respect to monomer and first order with respect to nickel but is of a complex order with respect to aluminum compounds. The overall activation energy lies between 7 and 9 kcal/mol. Kinetics of ethylene dimerization in the presence of heterogenized  $(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{nickel}$  complexes is also investigated.<sup>159</sup>

#### 4. Ruthenium

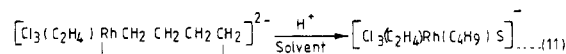
$\text{RuCl}_3$  in methanol medium is reported to be a dimerization catalyst for ethylene but with poor selectivity and activity.<sup>160</sup> When  $\text{RuCl}_3$  is heated with 500–800 atm of ethylene at 130 °C for 10 h, 2-butenes are formed along with hexenes, octenes, and higher olefins.<sup>161</sup>

#### 5. Rhodium

Rhodium chloride is active in the dimerization of ethylene at 30–50 °C.<sup>155</sup>

Cramer<sup>162</sup> has made a detailed study of the dimerization of ethylene under the influence of rhodium chloride in alcoholic hydrochloric acid solutions and proposed the mechanism as shown in Scheme XVIII. Activation of catalyst occurs by the reaction between  $\text{RhCl}_3$  and ethylene with formation of a complex anion (20) of univalent rhodium with two ethylene ligands. A fast protonation of 20 gives the ethyl complex 21, and the insertion of a coordinated ethylene at the rhodium-carbon  $\sigma$ -bond (the rate-determining step) gives the butyl complex 22. This is rapidly converted into a complex, 23, from which a molecule of butene is replaced by ethylene regenerating the starting complex 20. The solvent molecules are introduced into the reaction pathway in order to satisfy the coordination numbers of Rh(I) and Rh(III).

However, Schrock and co-workers<sup>97</sup> have proposed that the crucial intermediate in Cramer's ethylene dimerization system could be a metallacyclopentane complex and the butyl complex is formed as a result of its protonation (eq 11). The rate of dimerization of



$$\frac{d[\text{C}_4\text{H}_9]}{dt} = k [\text{C}_2\text{H}_4][\text{H}^+][\text{Rh}] \dots (12)$$

ethylene is described by Cramer<sup>162</sup> by eq 12. It is also possible to dimerize ethylene by a nonionic reaction using  $(\pi\text{-C}_2\text{H}_4)\text{Rh}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_4)_2$  as a catalyst, but the reaction is not fast.

Keii and Okura have studied the kinetics of ethylene dimerization with rhodium catalysts such as  $\text{RhCl}_3$  and  $\text{Cl}_2\text{Rh}_2(\text{C}_2\text{H}_4)_2$ .<sup>163</sup> The rate of butene formation in the presence of  $\text{RhCl}_3$  is represented by eq 13.

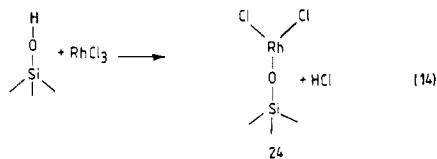
$$R = \frac{kKp^2C}{1 + Kp^2} \quad \text{where}$$

C = concentration of catalyst ----- (13)  
 p = Ethylene pressure  
 k, K = Constants

EHMO calculations for the dimerization of ethylene on  $\text{Rh}^+$  and  $\text{Rh}^{3+}$  ions have been carried out.<sup>164</sup> In all stages of reaction  $\text{Rh}^{3+}$  exhibits greater catalytic activity than  $\text{Rh}^+$ .

Rhodium chloride supported on silica gel is found to be more active than the homogeneous catalyst for ethylene dimerization.<sup>165,166</sup> As in the homogeneous catalyst hydrogen chloride remarkably enhanced the catalytic activity. 1-Butene formed in initial stage is isomerized to 2-butene. The dimerization activity per unit weight of catalyst increases in the order silica gel supported > silica-alumina supported > alumina supported.

The active rhodium species of the supported catalysts is the surface compound **24** formed from rhodium chloride and the surface silanol according to eq 14.



The high dimerization activity is due to the ligand effect of Si-O- on rhodium. Activation energy for the dimerization is calculated as 7 kcal/mol which is about half of that obtained by using the homogeneous catalysts.

$[\text{Rh}(\text{SnCl}_3)_2\text{Cl}_4]^{3-}$  immobilized on AV-17-8 anion-exchange resin is highly active, stable, and selective catalyst for the dimerization of ethylene to *cis*- and *trans*-2-butenes in acidic media.<sup>167</sup> A mathematical model is derived to describe the process in terms of the ethylene pressure, temperature, and reaction time. The optimum yield of butenes is 88%. A *cis/trans* ratio of 1:2.7 is obtained after 6 h at 75 °C and 42 atm of ethylene.

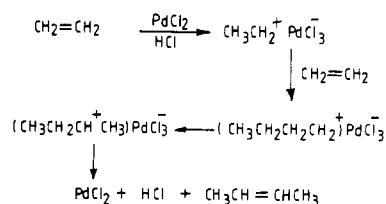
## 6. Palladium

Use of palladium complexes in ethylene dimerization is less prevalent presumably because of its low activity and high cost.

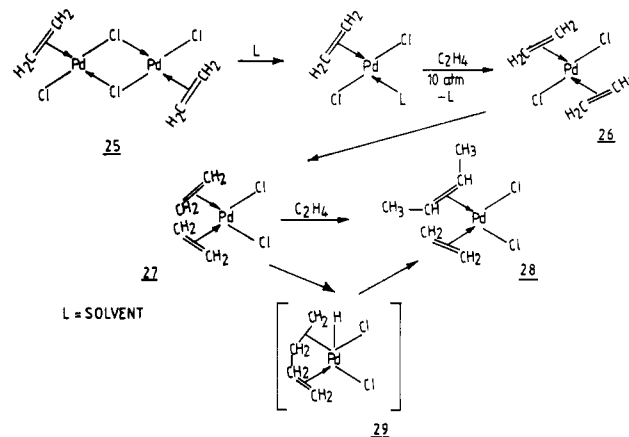
Palladium chloride dimerizes ethylene at 20–70 °C and 1–40 atm to yield butenes with 90% selectivity.<sup>168</sup> It has been suggested that this compound initiates the dimerization in the presence of hydrogen chloride by a mechanism (Scheme XIX) analogous to that of Friedel-Crafts catalysis.

The dimerization of ethylene into *n*-butenes by means of tetrachlorobis(ethylene)dipalladium in non-hydroxylic media (benzene or dioxane) has been attempted.<sup>169</sup> Other palladium salts (fluoride, bromide, iodide, nitrate) tested in the dimerization of olefins do not form complexes of the type  $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_4)_2\text{Pd}_2\text{X}_4$ . Palladium cyanide dimerizes ethylene twice as slowly as

## SCHEME XIX. Dimerization of Ethylene Catalyzed by $\text{PdCl}_2$ in the Presence of Hydrogen Chloride



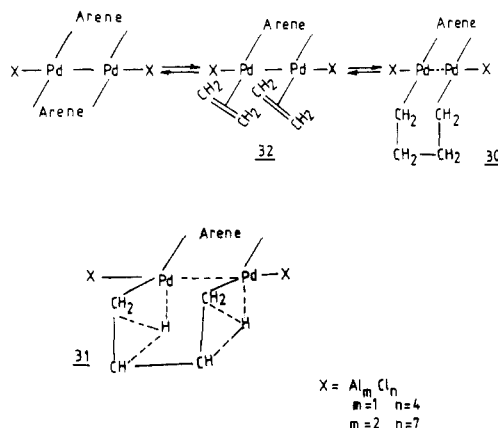
## SCHEME XX. Dimerization of Ethylene by $\text{PdCl}_2$



$\text{PdCl}_2$ , probably on account of deactivation of the catalyst by a polyethylene deposit formed along with the dimer.<sup>6</sup>

The solvents used in these dimerization reactions dictate the activity of the catalysts. Besides benzene and dioxane, acetic acid,<sup>169,170</sup> halogenated hydrocarbons,<sup>168,170,172</sup> nitro derivatives,<sup>170,171</sup> sulfones, tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate, phenol, dimethylformamide, hydroquinone, catechol, benzyl alcohol, salicylic acid, anisole, and acetone<sup>170</sup> have been used. On solvents like benzene and chlorohydrocarbons and in highly polar solvents like dimethyl sulfoxide and dimethylformamide dimerization does not occur. The reaction proceeds smoothly in solvents containing oxygen atoms. The dissociative solvents like phenol and acetic acid show high solvent effects. In carboxylic acids the rate of dimerization decreases with an increase in  $\text{p}K_a$ . Use of deuterated acetic acid as a solvent shows that the dissociated anion is taking part in the reaction. The rate of reaction follows the order weakly dissociative solvent > dissociative solvent > nondissociative solvent.

An important contribution to the mechanism (Scheme XX) of the dimerization by palladium is due to Ketley and co-workers.<sup>170,171</sup> According to them in the first step solvents like ethanol acting as weak ligands or additives will cause the opening of the chloride bridges of the Kharasch complex **25** resulting in the formation of complex **26** under a positive pressure of ethylene. Now complex **26** can undergo geometric isomerization bringing the two ethylene molecules into position next to each other. The detailed mechanism of the conversion of **27** to **28** is far from clear, no evidence having been obtained of an intermediate metal hydride. Ketley and his co-workers have postulated the transient formation of a Pd-H species. This can arise from a vinylic hydrogen abstraction by the metal (**27** → **29** → **28**).

**SCHEME XXI. ( $\eta$ -Arene) $\text{PdAl}_m\text{Cl}_n\text{L}_2$ -catalyzed Dimerization of Ethylene**


The dimerization of ethylene by  $\text{Pd}(\text{BzCN})_2\text{Cl}_2$  has been reported by Barlow and Bryant.<sup>173</sup> Dimerization and the accompanied isotopic exchange of ethylene have been studied with  $\text{Pd}(\text{BzCN})_2\text{Cl}_2$  in benzene.<sup>174</sup> Both the reactions take place after an induction period, the extent of which is reduced by the presence of a hydrogen releasing olefin such as 3-methyl-1-butene. The kinetics of dimerization is first order in ethylene, and the rate does not immediately respond to change in ethylene pressure. The reaction product is exclusively butenes with a composition of 1-butene (4%), *cis*-2-butene (36%), and *trans*-2-butene (60%) which is close to the value corresponding to the equilibrium of isomerization.

$(\eta\text{-Arene})\text{PdAl}_m\text{Cl}_n$  (arene = benzene, toluene, *p*-xylene,  $m = 1, n = 4$ ; arene = benzene,  $m = 2, n = 7$ ) catalyzes the dimerization of ethylene (85–90%) at room temperature.<sup>175</sup> The suggested mechanism (Scheme XXI) for this reaction involves the substitution of one arene unit by ethylene followed by coupling of two ethylene molecules. The evolution of **30** can be supported to proceed through a hydride transfer process (**31**) producing butene and, in the presence of ethylene, again **32**.

Palladium chloride supported on silica gel and  $\gamma$ -alumina are active for the dimerization of ethylene.<sup>176</sup>  $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{Me}_2\text{SO})_2$ <sup>177–179</sup> and  $\text{K}^+\text{PdCl}_3^-(\text{Me}_2\text{SO})$  on KSH-2 silica gel<sup>179</sup> catalyze ethylene dimerization. The yield of dimer and selectivity are high with use of 0.1% dimethyl sulfoxide complex precipitated from acetone at 90 °C and with 0.3% ionic complex precipitated from chlorobenzene at 100 °C.

### 7. Iridium and Platinum

$\text{IrCl}_3$  in alcohol medium is capable of dimerizing ethylene to 95–99% 2-butene and 1–5% 1-butene.<sup>161</sup>

$\text{Pt}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  supported on heterogenized polystyrene<sup>180</sup> or *p*-chlorostyrene-divinylbenzene copolymers along with  $\text{BF}_3\cdot\text{OEt}_2$  in hexane medium dimerizes ethylene to a mixture of butenes.

Table II summarizes the available published and patent literature. Some representative kinetic data for the dimerization of ethylene are also summarized in Table III.

## IV. Catalytic Dimerization of Propylene Using Transition-Metal Complexes

The versatility of the dimerization of propylene is very much evident from the fact that the products individually or a mixture of them find extensive applications. The dimerization of ethylene essentially involves the addition of a C–H bond of one olefin molecule across the double bond of a second one. On the other hand, in the dimerization of propylene four products can be possible if only the vinylic C–H bonds are considered, two products involving a C–H bond of the methylene carbon and another two products involving a C–H bond of the methine carbon. The major products of dimerization are *n*-hexenes, 4-methylpentenes, 2-methylpentenes, and 2,3-dimethylbutenes. The selectivity of the products depends upon the metal, the ligands, and the mode of activation of the olefin.

Pilot scale as well as industrial scale (IFP dimersol process) dimerization of propylene using organometallic catalysts have been reported.<sup>350,351</sup> The product compositions, mechanisms, and reaction conditions of this reaction are discussed together with the various homogeneous and supported metal complex catalysts.<sup>32,113,140,352–361</sup>

### A. Group 11 (IB) and 12 (IIB) Elements

$\text{CuAlCl}_4$  and  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Cl}_2$  in the presence of  $\text{Et}_2\text{AlCl}$ <sup>33</sup> in isoctane medium catalyzes the dimerization of propylene at atmospheric pressure to give *trans*-4-methyl-2-pentene (30.4%), hexenes (27.4%), and 2-methyl-2-pentene (29.9%) as major products and *cis*-4-methyl-2-pentene (4.5%), 2-methylpentane (1.3%), 4-methyl-1-pentene (1%), and 2-methyl-1-pentene (0.6%) as minor products.  $\text{AgAlCl}_4$  and  $\text{ZnAl}_2\text{Cl}_8$  with  $\text{EtAlCl}_2$  or  $\text{Et}_2\text{AlCl}$  is also used for conversion of propylene to *trans*-4-methyl-2-pentene and 2-methyl-2-pentene.

### B. Group 13 (IIIA) Elements

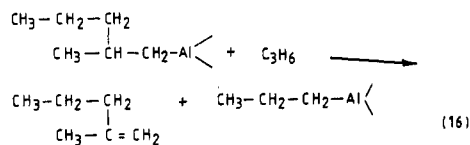
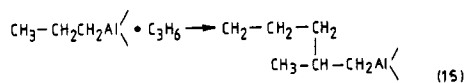
#### 1. Boron

A patent report<sup>359</sup> is available on the dimerization of propylene in presence of  $\text{BBu}_3\text{-MR}_{n-m}\text{H}_m$  ( $M = \text{Al, Ga, In, Be, Mg, Zn}$ ;  $R =$  monovalent hydrocarbon radical;  $n =$  valence of metal;  $m = 0\text{--}3$ ) at 195–200 °C. Organoborane promotes the isomerization of the product to an  $\alpha$ -olefin which is stabilized by shifting an alkyl group to form selectively 2-methyl-1-pentene.

#### 2. Aluminum

The dimerization of propylene by alkylaluminum proceeds via carbanion intermediate.<sup>151</sup> In the reaction between propylene and  $\text{Al-}i\text{-Pr}_3$  initially an unstable

alkylaluminum compound is formed<sup>360</sup> (eq 15). This then reacts with propylene according to eq 16.



If the propylene dimer 2-methyl-1-pentene is taken out of the reaction mixture, the mechanism of the process becomes catalytic and a small amount of the alkylaluminum compound will be sufficient to dimerize the propylene.<sup>361-363</sup> In the dimerization of propylene at high temperatures and pressures using a  $\text{AlPr}_3$  catalyst, it is reported that the integrated contact number  $K_0$  is the most convenient and reliable control parameter for the automatic process control.<sup>364</sup> It determines both the selectivity of the process and the degrees of conversion. Calculations and experimental data show that optimum process conditions are achieved at  $K_0 \approx 2-4$ .

Schmidt and co-workers<sup>365</sup> have reported the effect of organoaluminum compounds on the catalytic properties of complex catalysts used in the dimerization of propylene. The selectivity for the process is strongly dependent on temperature, pressure, and contact time.<sup>362,366-368</sup> In a continuous process of the dimerization of propylene at 200 atm with  $\text{AlEt}_3$  activation it is observed that the yield of dimer increases with temperature.<sup>369</sup> Studies on the dimerization kinetics<sup>370,371</sup> have shown that the reaction order with respect to propylene is close to unity. Activation energies of 11.7<sup>370</sup> and 14 kcal·mol<sup>-1</sup><sup>371</sup> have been reported.

The Ziegler dimerization of propylene is used as the first stage in the production of isoprene from propylene.<sup>362,366-368,372</sup> The Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co., which produces 2-methyl-1-pentene on an industrial scale, has carried out extensive research on the use of a propylene dimer as a starting material in the industrial synthesis of isoprene.<sup>373</sup>

## C. Group 14 (IVA) Elements

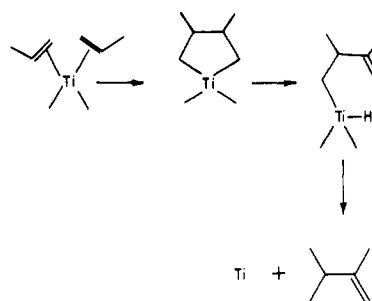
There is a patent<sup>33</sup> on  $\text{PbAl}_2\text{Cl}_8-\text{EtAlCl}_2$  or  $\text{Et}_2\text{AlCl}$  catalyzed dimerization of propylene to *trans*-4-methyl-2-pentene and *n*-hexenes. Higher activities at moderate temperatures and pressures are observed when compared with other Friedel-Crafts catalysts.

## D. Group 4 (IVB) Elements

### 1. Titanium

Propylene dimerization has been achieved<sup>46</sup> by using an  $\text{AlR}_3-\text{Ti}(\text{OR})_4$  system with an  $\text{AlR}_3/\text{Ti}(\text{OR})_4$  ratio < 10.  $\text{Ti}(\text{acac})(\text{OR})_3$ , where R = butyl or isopropyl, with  $\text{AlEt}_3$ <sup>374</sup> at 60 °C under 8.5 atm of propylene gives 4-methyl-1-pentene (43%), 4-methyl-2-pentene (1.6%), *n*-hexene (9%), and 2-hexene (46.4%).  $(\eta-\text{C}_4\text{H}_6)_2\text{Ti}$

## SCHEME XXII. Dimerization of Propylene Catalyzed by $(\eta-\text{C}_4\text{H}_6)_2\text{Ti}(\text{dmpe})$



(dmpe) catalyzes the dimerization of propylene to 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene, suggesting metallacycle formation (Scheme XXII) as an intermediate in the reaction.<sup>81</sup>

The dimerization of propylene occurs as a side reaction during propylene polymerization using titanium trichloride catalyst.<sup>375</sup> Several possible mechanisms of dimer formation are discussed. In the presence of a commercial catalyst dimer formation is 50-100 times higher than that in the presence of microspherical  $\text{TiCl}_3$  catalyst obtained in the laboratory by reduction of  $\text{TiCl}_4$ .

## 2. Zirconium

$(\eta-\text{C}_4\text{H}_6)_2\text{Zr}(\text{dmpe})$ <sup>81</sup> dimerizes propylene to 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene by a process similar to the titanium analogue. A process for the conversion of propylene to  $\text{C}_6$  and higher  $\alpha$ -olefins by  $(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{ZrBr}_3$  and  $(\text{benzyl})\text{ZrBr}_3$  in the presence and absence of  $\text{Et}_2\text{AlCl}$  or  $\text{EtAlCl}_2$  has been reported.<sup>332</sup> Zirconium(IV) acetylacetonate with  $\text{Et}_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$  and  $\text{PPh}_3$  or  $\text{PBU}_3$  at 65 °C catalyzes the dimerization of propylene.<sup>376</sup> Molar ratios of monophosphine to zirconium of about 1-10:1 and Lewis acid to zirconium of 1-40:1 are preferred. Use of multifunctional phosphines such as a 1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane in place of the unidentate phosphine in the catalyst composition shows no catalytic activity for the dimerization of propylene. Apart from zirconium(IV) acetylacetonate zirconium salts of cyclic and aromatic carboxylic acids like zirconium cyclohexene carboxylate, zirconium phenylacetate, zirconium benzoate, and zirconium phthalates can be used.

## E. Group 5 (VB) Elements

### 1. Niobium

There is a patent on the  $\text{RR}^1_n\text{R}^2\text{NbA}_m$  (R = cyclopentadienyl;  $\text{R}^1$  = benzyl;  $n = 0, 1$ ;  $\text{R}^2$  =  $\text{Me}_3\text{CCH}$ ,  $\text{PhCH}$ ; A = halogen;  $m = 1, 2$ )- $\text{YR}^3_3$  (Y = N, P, AS, Sb, Bi;  $\text{R}^3$  = alkyl, aryl) catalyzed dimerization of propylene in decane medium.<sup>377</sup>

### 2. Tantalum

$\beta, \beta'$ -Disubstituted and  $\alpha, \beta'$ -disubstituted tantalacyclopentane complexes are intermediates in the se-

TABLE II. Selected Studies on Dimerization of Ethylene by Transition-Metal Complexes

cat.	reactn condn	products	comments	ref
$(C_2H_5)_3Al$	gas phase, 160–230 °C	Aluminum 1-butene, 2-butenes		35
$(C_2H_5)_2Al-Ni$ salts		1-butene		39, 181
$(C_2H_5)_3Al$		1-butene, $C_6$ and $C_8$ alkenes	conversion >20%	43
$(C_2H_5)_2Al-(C_2H_5)_2AlX$ (X = halogen or alkoxy group)	hydrocarbon solvents	1-butene, $\alpha$ -olefins containing up to 20 carbon atoms		182
$(C_2H_5)_3Al$	ethylene = 500 psig, 125 °C, 5.5 min	1-butene (48.9%), 1-hexene (31.1%), 1-octene (16.4%), $C_{10}$ - $C_{14}$ $\alpha$ -olefins (3.5%)		183
$R_xAlR'_{3-x}-R_2SnR'_2$ ( $x = 2$ ; R = alkyl; R' = halogen)	ethylene = 450 psig, nonane, 100–105 °C, 1.5 h	1-butene (31%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (36%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (20%)		184
$R_3Al$ (R = $C_{1-6}$ alkyl or aryl)	hydrocarbon solvents	1-butene, hexenes		185, 186
$(C_2H_5)_2Al-(i-C_4H_9)_2Al$	tetradecane, 700 psi, 126 °C, 30 min	1-butene (22.0%), 1-hexene (58.7%), 1-octene (16.6%), 1-decene (2.6%)		187
		Titanium		
$Ti(OR)_4-(C_2H_5)_3Al$		1-butene (60–99%), 2-butenes		44, 188, 189, 190, 191
$Ti(OR)_4-R_3Al$		1-butene, 2-butenes	$R_3Al/Ti(OR)_4 < 10$ ; high selectivity to 1-butene	46
$Ti(O-n-Bu)_4-(C_2H_5)_3Al$	<i>n</i> -heptane, 6–8 h, 60 °C	1-butene, hexenes	max activity at Al/Ti = 4	45
$Ti(OBu)_4-(C_2H_5)_2Al-PPPh_3$ or $-PhC\equiv CH$	toluene, argon, 0–20 °C	1-butene	Al/Ti = 4; selectivity = 95.69	56
$Ti(OBu)_4-(i-C_4H_9)_3Al$		1-butene	$Ti(OBu)_4/(C_2H_5)_3Al = 10$ ;	57
$Ti(OBu)_4-(C_2H_5)_3Al$	toluene or <i>n</i> -heptane, 20 °C	1-butene	selectivity = 98.9%	62, 70
$Ti(OR)_4-R_3Al$ -additives		1-butene, 2-ethyl-1-butene, 3-methyl-1-pentene		58, 76, 192
$Ti(OBu)_4-R_3Al$ (R = Me, Et, $Me_2CHCH_2$ )	<i>n</i> -heptane	1-butene, hexene, and polymers	$(C_2H_5)_3Al/Ti(OBu)_4 = 4$ ; $E_a = 38$ kcal/mol	69, 72, 193
$Ti(O-i-Pr)_4-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	<i>n</i> -heptane, 7.12 atm, 90 °C, 120 min	1-butene (>90%), 2-butenes (~1.5%), hexenes (2–4%), polyethylene	Al/M = 5.6; butene-1 yield is 720 g/g of cat.	194
$Ti(OBu)_4-(C_2H_5)_3Al$	diethyl ether or dibutyl ether, 3 h	1-butene	3 kg of 1-butene/g of $Ti(OBu)_4$	67, 195, 196, 197
$Ti(OBu)_4-(C_2H_5)_3Al$	pentane (27–37 °C), 40–60 °C	1-butene	Al/Ti = 3	198
$Ti(OBu)_4-(C_3H_7)_3Al$	pentane/isopentane	1-butene, hexenes, higher olefins	solv/cat. wt ratio is 10–1000:1	199
$Ti(OBu)_4-(C_3H_7)_3Al-Ph_3CCl$	<i>n</i> -heptane or dichloroethane, 20 °C	1-butene	$E_a = 11.3$ kcal/mol	71
$Ti(OR)_4-R_3Al$ -electron donor additives	polar solvents	1-butene	selectivity is high with polar solvents and electron donor additives	73
$Ti(OBu)_4-(CH_3)_3Al$	deuterated ethylene	1-butene, deuterated butenes		74
$Ti(OBu)_4-R_3Al$ (R = alkyl, aryl)	hydrocarbon solvents, 0–100 °C, 0.2–15 atm	1-butene		200
$Ti(OR)_4-R_3Al$ (R = normal and branched alkyls)	ethyl chloride	1-butene	selectivity to 1-butene is 98%; $E_a = 12.6$ kcal/mol	75, 201
$Ti(OR)_4-R'_3Al$ (R = Bu, Pr, pentyl, phenyl; R = isobutyl, propyl, ethyl)		1-butene	activity of cat. is of the order when R = butyl > pentyl > propyl > isopentyl > phenyl; selectivity of the catalyst is in the reverse order for $(C_2H_5)_3Al-Ti(OBu)_4$ system 98% selectivity for 1-butene production	58, 202, 203
$Ti(OR)_4-R'_3Al$ (R = $C_2H_5$ , $C_3H_7$ , $C_4H_9$ , $C_6H_{13}$ , $C_6H_{14}$ , $C_6H_9$ , $C_8H_{17}$ , $C_8H_{15}$ , $C_8H_{13}$ , $C_8H_{11}$ , $C_8H_9$ , $C_8H_7$ , $C_8H_5$ , $C_8H_3$ , $C_8H_1$ , $C_8H_{11}$ , $C_8H_9$ )	ethyl chloride	1-butene	order of reactivity is	77
$(BuO)_nTi(ac)_4-n$ ( $n = 2, 3$ ;	$CH_2Cl_2$ or toluene,	1-butene (65%), hexenes (35%)		78

ac = acetylacetonato)/ TiCl <sub>4</sub> -(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	n-heptane, -100 °C	halogenated hydrocarbons > aromatic hydrocarbons > aliphatic hydrocarbons	204
Ti(O- <i>n</i> -Bu) <sub>4</sub> -(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Al	cyclohexane, ethylene = 500 psi, 75 °C, 26 min	1-butene, 2-butenes, polymer	80, 205, 206, 207
C <sub>p</sub> TiCl <sub>2</sub> -amalgams of alkali metals	5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 30-32 °C, 4-5 h	1-butene (80-88%), 1-hexene (12-20%)	54 81
C <sub>p</sub> TiCl <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al-Ti(O- <i>n</i> -Bu) <sub>4</sub> ( <i>n</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ti(dimpe)	heptane/decane/toluene	1-butene (88-95%) 1-butene, <i>cis</i> -2-butene, 3-methyl-1- pentene, 2-methyl-1-pentene <i>n</i> -butane (7%), 1-butene (15.4%), <i>cis</i> - and <i>trans</i> -2-butene (46%), butadiene (31.6%)	90, 208
	toluene, 70 °C, 30 min	1-butene (60-99%), the remainder is 2-butenes and small amounts of <i>n</i> -hexenes	209, 210, 211, 212
Ti(OR) <sub>4</sub> -R' <sub>3</sub> Al (R = Bu, R' = hexyl, Et, Bu, <i>i</i> -Bu)	diesel oil, <i>n</i> -heptane, ethylene = 1-10 atm, 20-100 °C	85% 1-butene with air treatment, 80% 1-butene without pretreatment	55, 213
Ti(O- <i>n</i> -Bu) <sub>4</sub> -R <sub>3</sub> Al	<i>n</i> -heptane, H, O, N, or inert gas pretreatment of catalyst	1-butene (77.6%), hexenes (22.0%), polymer (0.4%)	214
Ti(O- <i>n</i> -Bu) <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al	<i>n</i> -heptane, hydrogen and ethylene mixture = 2.5 atm, 57 °C, 1 h	1-butene	215
titanium alcoholate-R <sub>3</sub> Al	0.2-2.0 equivalent of oxygen based on cocatalyst; organic solvent	1-butene, mixture of hexenes	216 217 218
Ti(OBu) <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al-CH <sub>3</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>3</sub>	pentane	1-butene (99.5%), polymer (0.1%)	Al/Ti = 6.5 and P/Ti = 3
Ti(OR) <sub>4</sub> -R <sub>3</sub> Al-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> OH/C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> OH/C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH	<i>n</i> -heptane, 50 °C, ethylene = 20 atm	1-butene, higher olefins, polymer	219, 220, 221
Ti(O- <i>n</i> -Bu) <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al-P(OBu) <sub>3</sub>	<i>n</i> -heptane	1-butene, mixture of hexenes	185
Ti(OR) <sub>4</sub> -R <sub>3</sub> Al-oxygen/amines	hydrocarbon solvents	1-butene, small amounts of (1.78) polymer and 2-butenes	222, 223, 224
Ti(OR) <sub>4</sub> (R = C <sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or aryl)	ethyl chloride, C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> = 3 atm, 30 °C, 90 min	1-butene (88-95%)	54
Ti(OR) <sub>4</sub> -R <sub>3</sub> Al-C <sub>p</sub> TiCl <sub>2</sub> / <i>o</i> -phenylenediamine	heptane/decane/toluene/ ether/THF	1-butene (94%)	225
(BuO) <sub>2</sub> Ti(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al; (PhCH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ti-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al; Ti(OBu) <sub>4</sub> -HAl( <i>i</i> -Bu) <sub>2</sub>	toluene, 65-70 °C, 20-60 atm, 3 h	1-butene (94.7%), higher olefins, polyethylene (5.3%)	226
Ti(OR) <sub>4</sub> -H <sub>2</sub> AlNMe <sub>2</sub> /H <sub>2</sub> AlNBu <sub>2</sub> / HAICNBu <sub>2</sub>	<i>n</i> -heptane/ <i>n</i> -decane/ethyl chloride, 20-40 °C, 0.55-10 atm, 96-120 min	1-butene	227
Ti(OR) <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al/AIH( <i>i</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	heptane, 7.12 atm, 90 °C, 120 min	Al/M molar ratio = 6.1, 1-butene yield is 38 g/g of cat.	Al/M molar ratio = 2.9, 1-butene yield is 35 g/g of cat.
Ti(OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (acac) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al	heptane, 7.12 atm, 90 °C, 120 min	Al/Ti ratio = 3:1	228
Ti[N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ] <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al	isopropylcyclohexane, 30 °C, 3 h	1-butene (>90.9%), hexenes (7.9%), butane (1%)	229
( <i>n</i> -C <sub>3</sub> Me <sub>3</sub> )Ti(OR) <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al	heptane, 30 °C, 2 h, ethylene = 5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	butenes butenes	89 230
(OR) <sub>3</sub> Ti(acac)-R <sub>3</sub> Al-R <sub>2</sub> HAl	organic solvent		
L <sub>2</sub> TiH <sub>3</sub> (L = Me <sub>2</sub> PCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> PMe <sub>2</sub> )			
Ti(OR) <sub>4</sub> -organocaluminum-PR''(OR') <sub>2</sub> (R'' = thionyl; R' = alkyl)			

TABLE II (Continued)

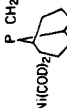
cat.	reactn condtn	products	comments	ref
$VCl_3-(i-C_4H_9)_3Al_2Cl_3$	heptane, 30 min, 60 °C, 3 atm	Vanadium 1-butene (7%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (47%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (41%), hexenes (3%), octene (0.6%), higher olefins (1.4%)		92
$VO(O-i-Pr)_3-(C_2H_5)_3Al$	heptane, 7.12 atm, 90 °C, 160 min	1-butene	Al/M molar ratio = 3.8, yield 80 g/g of cat.	227
$(C_5H_5)_3CrCl_3/(4-EtC_5H_4N)_4CrCl_3/[(Ph)_3PO]_3CrCl_3/Cl_2(4-EtC_5H_4N)_2Cr(NO)_2-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_2$	17 °C, 750 psig, 1 h	Chromium butenes (82%)		99, 100, 101
$MnCl_2/Mn$ malonate/Mn acetylacetonate/MnSO <sub>4</sub> /Mn(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> /Mn(OMe) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> /(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> /Br <sub>3</sub> Al/(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al	chlorobenzene, argon, 50 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 80-85 °C, 1 h	Manganese 1-butene (36.6%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (42.2%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (21.2%)	Mn/Al ratio = 1:3	104
$R_pFe-R'_mAlX_{3-m}$ -phosphine (R = acyl, allyl, cyclopentadienyl; p = valency of metal; R' = alkyl; X = halogen; m = 1, 2, or 3)	<i>n</i> -heptane/benzene, -50 to 150 °C, 1-25 atm	Iron butenes		105
$FeCl_2-R_2Al_2X_3$ (R = alkyl; X = Cl, Br)	chlorobenzene, argon, 30 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 60-70 °C, 15 min	1-butene, <i>trans</i> -2-butene, <i>cis</i> -2-butene		106
$Co(acac)_3-(C_2H_5)_2Be$	toluene, 8 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 30 °C, 1 h	Cobalt 1-butene (4%), 2-butene (96%)		231
$Co(acac)_3-BuLi$	benzene	butenes	max conversn with 6:7 Li/Co(III)	232
$Co(acac)_3-(C_2H_5)_2Al-PPh_3$	30 °C	2-butenes (95%), 1-butene (5%)	selectivity is 99.5%; AlR <sub>3</sub> /Co = 2-5	108, 130
$Co(acac)_2-BuLi$	benzene, 30 °C, 50 psig, 4 h	butenes	3:1 Li/Co(III) gives 4 mol of butene whereas 5:7 Li/Co(III) gives 66 mol of butenes	233
$Co(acac)_2-(C_2H_5)_2AlOC_2H_5-BuLi$	benzene/cyclohexane, 700 psi, 75 °C	1-butene (2%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (17.2%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (5.9%) 1-hexene (6.5%) (gas phase), butenes (29.4%), 1-hexene (6.5%) (liquid phase)		234
$Co(acac)_2-(C_2H_5)_3Al$	toluene, 50 °C	1-butene, 2-butenes	Co/Al = 1:9, selectivity to 1-butene is 66.6%, conversion to butenes is 1.8%	235
$Co(acac)_2-AlCl(C_2H_5)_2-PPh_3$	toluene, 50 °C	1-butene, 2-butenes	Co/Al/PPH <sub>3</sub> = 1:9:3; selectivity to 1-butene is 16.8%; conversn to butenes is 39.7%	235
$Co(acac)_2$ supported on Al <sub>2</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al	26 °C, 35 bar	1-butene, α-olefins	selectivity to 1-butene is 98% activity is 60 g/mol of Co.hr	236
$R_pCo-R'_mAlX_{3-m}$ -phosphine (R = acyl or allyl or cyclopentadienyl, p = valency of metal, R' = alkyl, X = halogen)	<i>n</i> -heptane/benzene, -50 to +150 °C, 1.25 atm	butenes		105
$CoH(N_2)(PPh_3)_3$	25 °C	2-butenes (95-99%)		109
$CoX(PPh_3)_3-BF_3 \cdot OEt_2-AlCl_3/SnCl_4$ (X = Cl, Br, I)	bromobenzene/iodobenzene/ <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene/ <i>o</i> -chlorobenzene/	C <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> distribution is 1-butene (90%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (4.5%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (5.5%)	order of reactivity is bromobenzene > iodobenzene > <i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene >	110, 111



	<i>o</i> -chlorotoluene	chlorobenzene > <i>o</i> -chlorotoluene, B-Co ratio is 1	237
	toluene, 30 °C, 2 h	1-butene/2-butene ratio = 1:20	112
	benzene, 20 °C, 1 atm	$E_a = 12.4$ kcal/mol $\Delta H = 11.8$ kcal/mol $\Delta S = 16$ cal/(mol·K)	238
	chlorobenzene	1-butene, 2-butene <i>trans</i> -2-butene (63.0%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (24.5%), 1-butene (1.5%), hexenes (10%) butenes, hexenes, octenes	
CoBr <sub>2</sub> (PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> [Co(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ] <sub>2</sub>			
boehmite/bayerite/ $\gamma$ -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> impregnated with bis( <i>n</i> -butylsaliicydeniminato)-cobalt(III)-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>			
( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel halide-R <sub>2</sub> Al	toluene, 8 atm, 55 °C, 3 h	Nickel 2-butenes (major), 1-butene 1-butene (21%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (52%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (27%), hexenes, polymer (minor) butenes (major), hexenes, polymer butenes	239, 240 241, 242
( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel complex-AlCl <sub>3</sub> alkylbenzene complex ( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel halide-AlCl <sub>3</sub> / AlBr <sub>3</sub> /AlRCl <sub>2</sub> -PR <sub>3</sub>			243
( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel halide supported on Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> ( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ni ( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> )Ni ( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> )Ni	200 °C, 600 psi 145-150 °C benzene, 150 °C, 30 min	1-butene, 2-butenes 2-butenes (major), 1-butene (minor) 1-butenes 82-90% butenes (78%), hexene (15%), and octene (3%) butenes, hexenes, octenes	1, 118, 134, 143, 147, 148, 244, 245, 247 159, 248
( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> )Ni supported on SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ( $\pi$ -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> )Ni supported on SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	heptane, 50-75 °C, 1 h 14-21 atm, 50-60 °C, 1 h	ethylene conversn is 70-90% ethylene conversn is 90% ethylene conversn is 84% 1-butene in C <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> is 95%	2, 152, 153 126 249
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> -R <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> -PPh <sub>3</sub> (x = 2, 3, or 4)	heptane, 20 min, 60 °C, 15 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> toluene, 50 °C	1-butene at ethylene conversn of 4.1%; 95% 1-butene at ethylene conversn of 48%	251 125, 130, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al-BCl <sub>3</sub>			258
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-PPh <sub>3</sub>		[Ni]/[Al]/[PPh <sub>3</sub> ] = 1:9:3; amount of butenes is 48.6%; 1-butene in C <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> is 5%; 2-butene is 95% with phosphines 85.5-55.1% of butenes whereas with phosphites 77.2-95.8% butenes are formed	235 133, 136, 138, 156, 157
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> -PR <sub>3</sub> (R = Bu, Ph, PhO)	xylylene, 110 °C, 60 atm, 5 h 60-150 °C, 20-80 atm	Al/cat. ratio is 0.45-4.2 for optimum yield of 1-butene	259 246
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al- (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al-PhC≡CH			119
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al			261, 262, 263
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> supported on brominated polystyrene-BF <sub>3</sub> ·OEt <sub>2</sub> /( <i>i</i> -Bu) <sub>3</sub> Al Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> supported on SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> or Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-PPh <sub>3</sub>	toluene, >1 atm, 65 °C	selectivity is 90%; cat. activity is 60 g/mmol of nickel/h	264
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> supported on inorganic oxide-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al			265
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> attached to Graft copolymer of (ethylene- propylene-dicyclopentadiene with 4-vinylpyridine)-(i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al			

TABLE II (Continued)

cat.	reactn condtn	products	comments	ref
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> supported on (ethylene-propylene-vinylnorbornene) copolymer-ClAl( <i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub>	20 °C, 2.5 atm	1-butene (80%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (9%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (11%)		266
nickel fluoroacetylacetonate-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al(OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )		butenes		267
nickel salts-haloorganooaluminums-B(OR) <sub>3</sub>	halohydrocarbons, -10 to 100 °C	2-butenes		268
NiCl <sub>2</sub> -AlCl <sub>3</sub> -PR <sub>3</sub> /amine	chlorobenzene, 20 °C	butenes (78%), C <sub>6</sub> olefins (20%)		269, 270
NiCl <sub>2</sub> or Ni(OAc) <sub>2</sub> -NaBH <sub>4</sub> -phosphinobenzoic acid	HO(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> OH	C <sub>4</sub> and higher olefins (8-34%)		271
NiCl <sub>2</sub> ·6H <sub>2</sub> O-Ph <sub>2</sub> PCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> K-NaBH <sub>4</sub>	HO(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> OH, 75 °C, 750 psig	butenes (45%), C <sub>6</sub> -C <sub>10</sub> olefins (48%), C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>30</sub> olefins (6.3%)	Ni/ligand = 1; NaBH <sub>4</sub> /Ni = 2; activity = 2350 g/g of Ni/h	272
NiX <sub>2</sub> -Ph <sub>2</sub> PCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H-NaBH <sub>4</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub>	HO(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> OH, 100 °C, 40 atm	C <sub>4</sub> -C <sub>8</sub> (41%), C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>18</sub> (40.5%), C <sub>20</sub> (18.5%)		273-275
polymeric gel immobilized NiCl <sub>2</sub> /Ni(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>		butenes		276
<i>trans</i> -(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ni( <i>σ</i> -aryl)Br	chlorobenzene/CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 0 °C, 1 atm	butenes		117, 277
NiBr(L)(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -BF <sub>3</sub> ·OEt <sub>2</sub> (L = Br, mesityl, naphthyl, <i>o</i> -tolyl)		butenes	rate of dimerization increases in the order Br << mesityl < naphthyl < <i>o</i> -tolyl	114, 120, 127
(C <sub>6</sub> Cl <sub>6</sub> )Ni(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Cl-AgClO <sub>4</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub>	bromobenzene, 0 °C, 1 atm	butenes	selectivity is 80-100%	152
(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ni(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Br-AgClO <sub>4</sub>		butenes	max activity for AgClO <sub>4</sub> /nickel complex = 2	154, 278
( <i>o</i> -tolyl)Ni(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Br/(1-naphthyl)Ni(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Br/(mesityl)Ni(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Br-BF <sub>3</sub> ·OEt <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 0 °C, 5 min	butenes		279
NiX <sub>2</sub> (PR <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> R <sub>6-x</sub> Cl <sub>x</sub> -haloalkane (x = 2, 3, or 4)		butenes	[Ni]/[Al] = 1:20-85; haloalkane/Al = 1-18:1	280, 281, 282
NiCl <sub>2</sub> (PBu <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-C <sub>3</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> alkyl halide		butenes		283
LNiPh <sub>3</sub> =CHBz		<i>α</i> -olefins		284
NiX <sub>2</sub> -PR <sub>3</sub> -R <sub>n</sub> -AlX <sub>3-n</sub> supported on solid carrier (X = halogen, R = alkyl, cycloalkyl, R' = R, n = 1, 3)		butenes		285
NiCl <sub>2</sub> (PBu <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> supported on SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl	300 °F, 2 h	1-butene (12%), 2-butene (88%)	selectivity to butene is 68-73%	286
NiX <sub>2</sub> -PR <sub>3</sub> /pyridine/bipyridyl-RAIX <sub>2</sub> (R = alkyl)	chlorobenzene	butenes		287
NiX <sub>2</sub> (PR <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> R <sub>6-x</sub> Cl <sub>x</sub> (x = 2, 3, or 4)		1-butene, 2-butenes, hexenes, 3-methylpentenes		150, 158
HNiCl[P( <i>i</i> -PrO)] <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>		butenes		124
Ph <sub>3</sub> PNi-LiCl	chlorobenzene	1-butene, 2-butenes, hexenes, 3-methylpentenes		155
Ni(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -AlCl <sub>3</sub> /AlBr <sub>3</sub>	toluene/chlorobenzene, 25 °C, 80 psi	cyclobutane (19.8%) and 1-butene (89.2%) in toluene medium whereas in chlorobenzene 99.4% butenes are formed	toluene favors cyclobutane and chlorobenzene favors 1-butene, but toluene with LiCl gives 1-butene	288
Ni(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> supported on polymer, BF <sub>3</sub> ·OEt <sub>2</sub>	chlorobenzene, 50 °C	1-butene (4.4%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (68.5%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (27%)		121, 180, 289
polystyrene supported Ni(PPPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -BF <sub>3</sub> ·OEt <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub>	hexane, 0 °C, 1 atm, toluene	butenes, 3-methyl-pentenes		136, 156, 157
Ni(PCl <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -AlBr <sub>3</sub> -LiBu	chlorobenzene, argon, 1 atm, 20 °C, 30 min	1-butene and <i>cis</i> - and <i>trans</i> -2-butenes		116, 269, 290, 291

Ni(PPPh) <sub>2</sub> (NO) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>	butenes, hexenes, octene	292
Ni(CO) <sub>4</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> supported on Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>4</sub> hydrocarbons	293
Ni(CO) <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub>	butane (0.1%), 1-butene (8.35%), 2-butene (30.38%), higher olefins (35.72%)	294
Ni(CO) <sub>2</sub> (PR <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4-x</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> R <sub>x</sub> -Cl <sub>x</sub> (x = 2)	butenes	290
Ni(CO) <sub>2</sub> (PPPh) <sub>2</sub> supported on Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -SiO <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> AlCl <sub>3-n</sub> (n = 1, 2)	butenes	295, 296
Ni(PR <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (ethylene)-AlCl <sub>3</sub>	butenes	297
Ni(ethylene) <sub>2</sub> -BF <sub>3</sub> -OEt <sub>2</sub> -AlCl <sub>3</sub>	butenes	131
Ni(ethylene) <sub>2</sub> (i-PPPh) <sub>2</sub> /Ni(ethylene)-(i-PPPh) <sub>2</sub> -BF <sub>3</sub> -OEt <sub>2</sub> -AlR <sub>3</sub>	1-butene, <i>cis</i> - and <i>trans</i> -2-butene, 3-methyl-2-pentene, <i>trans</i> -2- and <i>trans</i> -3-hexenes	122, 123
(ethylene) <sub>2</sub> Ni(i-PPPh) <sub>2</sub> -BF <sub>3</sub>	butenes	129
NiL <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> (L = picoline)	butene (59%), hexene (35.7%), octene (6.9%)	292, 298
NiL <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl (L = <i>o</i> -phenylenediamine)	butenes	299
NiCl <sub>2</sub> (β-picoline) <sub>2</sub> supported on SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl	butenes	286
Ni(S <sub>2</sub> CNR <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> (R = butyl)	butenes, hexenes, octene	292
Ni(π-L) <sub>2</sub> X <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> R <sub>x</sub> -Cl <sub>x</sub> -PR <sub>3</sub> (x = 2, 3, or 4) (L = tetramethylcyclobutadiene)	C <sub>6</sub> olefins (17%), 1-butene (78%)	150, 158, 295, 300-305
Ni(COD) <sub>2</sub> -CF <sub>3</sub> COCH <sub>2</sub> COCF <sub>3</sub>	butenes	306
Ni(COD) <sub>2</sub> -CF <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	butenes, higher α-olefins	307, 308
Ni(COD) <sub>2</sub> -Ph <sub>2</sub> PCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	higher olefins, C <sub>4</sub> to C <sub>22</sub> olefins	309
Ni(COD) <sub>2</sub> -PPPh <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH	C <sub>4</sub> -C <sub>24</sub> olefins	310, 311, 312
Ni(COD) <sub>2</sub> -PPPh <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> COOH supported on Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -SiO <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>4</sub> -C <sub>20</sub> olefins	310
Ni(COD) <sub>2</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub> -Ph <sub>3</sub> P=CHCOPh	C <sub>4</sub> -C <sub>30</sub> olefins	284, 313
Ni(COD) <sub>2</sub> 	α-olefins (99%)	260, 314
NiX <sub>2</sub> L <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> R <sub>x</sub> -Cl <sub>x</sub> (L = hexamethylphosphoramide, x = 2, 3, or 4)	butenes	315
NiBr <sub>2</sub> /NiCl <sub>2</sub> -phosphoric tris(diamide)-AIR <sub>3</sub> /AIR <sub>2</sub>	butenes, hexenes	316
Ni oleate-(i-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-( <i>t</i> -Bu) <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> Me/oxygen	butenes, hexenes	105, 317, 318
Ni oleate-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub>	butenes (80%)	319
Ni palmitate-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al-PhC≡CH	1-butene	320, 321, 322
Ni diisopropylsalicylate-Al <sub>2</sub> R <sub>x</sub> -Cl <sub>x</sub> (x = 2, 3, or 4)	1-butene (5.8/10.8%), <i>cis</i> -2-butene (20.3/20.1%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene (53.2/52.5%), hexenes (20.7/16.6%)	323
Ni(RCO) <sub>2</sub> -R <sub>m</sub> AlX <sub>3-n</sub> -PX <sub>3</sub> (R = alkyl, aryl; m = 1, 2; X = halogen)	butenes	324, 325
bochmite/γ-Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> impregnated with	butenes, hexenes, octenes	326

cat./activator mole ratio is 8.736:1

maximum activity with BF<sub>3</sub>/Ni mole ratio = 3 and AlCl<sub>3</sub>/Ni mole ratio = 4

butenes and hexenes are in the ratio 2:1

mole ratio of cat. to additive is 0.5:1-2:1

32 g of oligomers/g of cat./h<sub>v</sub>

linearity (99%), α-olefins (99%)

C<sub>4</sub> 100% linear and 50-90%

α-olefins, C<sub>6</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> 80% linear

and 48% α-olefins

linearity (99%) and

α-olefins (98%)

activity is 6000 mol of

ethylene/mol of complex

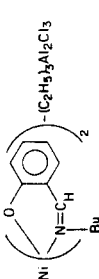


Al/Ni ratio = 4:6

ethylene conversn is 48%;

Ni/PPPh<sub>3</sub> ratio = 1:2

selectivity is high

TABLE II (Continued)

cat.	reactn condtn	products	comments	ref
 group VIII metal halides (R = H, Me, Cl; R = (CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NR <sup>2</sup> R <sup>3</sup> , R <sup>2</sup> = R <sup>3</sup> = H, alkyl)	0 °C, 20 min	butenes, hexenes		327
 CpNi(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> )(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	ethyl chloride 120 °C	butenes (61%), hexenes (36%), octenes (23%) butenes, hexene, octene		328 329
CuAlCl <sub>4</sub> /Cu <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> /(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> /(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl		Copper butenes		33, 34
ZnAl <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>8</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>		Zinc butenes		33, 34
Zr(OR) <sub>4</sub> -Al(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> (R = Bu or C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )	diesel oil, 90 °C	Zirconium 1-butene (90%), hexenes (10%), octenes		209, 330
Zr(O- <i>i</i> -Pr) <sub>4</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	heptane, 80 °C	C <sub>4</sub> , C <sub>6</sub> , C <sub>8</sub> , and higher α-olefins	Zr/Al/P ratio = 1:10-25:1-3	88
Zr(O- <i>n</i> -Bu) <sub>2</sub> (OC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> Cl-4) <sub>2</sub> -PPH <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl	toluene, 50 °C, 1 h 9 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	1-butene (58.4%), 1-hexene (29%), 1-octene (12.6%)	Zr/Al/P wt ratio = 8.3:46:1	331
Zr(OR) <sub>4</sub> -R <sub>2</sub> AlX <sub>3-x</sub> -PBu <sub>3</sub> ( <i>n</i> -allyl)ZrBr <sub>3</sub> / C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> ZrBr <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl/ (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>	organic solvents	1-butene C <sub>4</sub> and higher olefins		87 332
L <sub>2</sub> ZrH <sub>3</sub> (L = Me <sub>2</sub> PCH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> PMe <sub>2</sub> ) 		butenes		89
Zr(benzyl) <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	toluene, 60 °C, 1 atm	<i>n</i> -butane, 1-butene, ethane		90
( <i>η</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Zr(dmpe) (C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> = 1,3-butadiene, dmpe = Me <sub>2</sub> PCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> PMe <sub>2</sub> )	toluene, 40-80 °C	α-olefins 1-butene, 3-methyl-1-pentene, 2-methyl-1-propene		20 81
L <sub>2</sub> NbH <sub>5</sub> (L = Me <sub>2</sub> PCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> PMe <sub>2</sub> ) (C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Nb(C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>16</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		Niobium butenes butenes (72.1%)		89 93
[( <i>η</i> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> )Mo( <i>η</i> -L)Cl] <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>	benzene, 20 °C	Molybdenum butenes		102
RuCl <sub>3</sub>	methyl alcohol, 500-800 atm, 10 h, 130 °C	Ruthenium 1-butene, 2-butenes, C <sub>6</sub> , C <sub>8</sub> , and higher olefins		160, 161
Ru(CO) <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> bonded to SiO <sub>2</sub> or silica gel or Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> through silane derivatives containing amino group		butenes		333

RhCl <sub>3</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O-HCl	alcohol	Rhodium	160-163, 334, 335, 336
RhCl <sub>3</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O	CHCl <sub>3</sub>	1-butene, 2-butenes	171, 337
RhCl <sub>3</sub> /RhCl <sub>3</sub> on SiO <sub>2</sub> /RhCl <sub>3</sub> on SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -HCl		1-butene, 2-butenes	165, 166
SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /RhCl <sub>3</sub> on Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -HCl		the activity is SiO <sub>2</sub> supported cat. > SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> supported cat. > Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> supported cat.	338
RhCl <sub>3</sub> -LiAlH <sub>4</sub> -PPH <sub>3</sub>	benzene, 180 °C, 1050 bars, 1 h	1-butene, 2-butenes, C <sub>22</sub> olefin	162
(π-C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )Rh(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	xylene	1-butene, 2-butenes	333
[Rh(CO) <sub>2</sub> Cl] <sub>2</sub> bonded on SiO <sub>2</sub> or silica gel or Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> or zeolite by use of silane derivatives	ethanol/MeOH, 50-70 °C, 1.5-4 atm	butenes	339
Rh <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> (SnCl <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -HCl		<i>cis</i> -2-butene (88%), <i>trans</i> -2-butene	167, 340
[Rh(SnCl <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Cl] <sub>2</sub> <sup>3-</sup> anchored on AV 17-8 anion-exchange resin-HCl			
PdCl <sub>2</sub> -HCl	CHCl <sub>3</sub> /CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> -EtOH, 20-70 °C, 1-40 atm	Palladium	168, 337
PdCl <sub>2</sub> -HCl	CH <sub>3</sub> COOH, 55 atm, 10 hr, 90 °C	2-butene (95-99%), 1-butene (1-5%)	336, 337, 341, 342
PdCl <sub>2</sub> -RNO <sub>2</sub>	benzene, 18 h, 75 °C, 750 psig	2-butenes, 1-butene	170
PdCl <sub>2</sub> -sulfones	1 atm, 40-50 °C, 5 h	2-butenes, 1-butene	343
PdCl <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>3</sub> CH(NO <sub>2</sub> )/CH <sub>3</sub>	halogenated hydrocarbon/RNO <sub>2</sub>	butenes (96.7%), hexene (0.7%), nitropropane (1%)	344
PdCl <sub>2</sub>		2-butenes, 1-butene	168, 170-172
PdCl <sub>2</sub> (ethylene)	dioxane/benzene	butenes	337
Pd <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>4</sub> (ethylene) <sub>2</sub>	hexane	butenes	169, 345
[(π-methylallyl)PdCl] <sub>2</sub> -AgF <sub>4</sub> -PBu <sub>3</sub>		butenes, hexenes (<25%)	346
polymer supported Pd(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -BF <sub>3</sub> ·OEt <sub>2</sub>		butenes	180
Pd(CN) <sub>2</sub> /PdF <sub>2</sub> /PdBr <sub>2</sub> /PdI <sub>2</sub> /Pd(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	dibutylphthalate, benzene	butenes	6
Pd(BZCN) <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	90 °C	butenes	173, 174
PdCl <sub>2</sub> supported on silica gel or Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	25 °C	butenes	176
PdCl <sub>2</sub> (Me <sub>2</sub> SO) <sub>2</sub> /K <sup>+</sup> [(Me <sub>2</sub> SO)PdCl <sub>3</sub> ] supported on silica gel		butenes	177-179
[(η-arene)PdAl <sub>m</sub> Cl <sub>n</sub> ] <sub>2</sub> (arene = C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> , toluene; m = 1; n = 4)		butenes	175
		85-95% dimerization has taken place	
AgCl <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl/(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )AlCl <sub>2</sub>		Silver	33, 34
		butenes	
L <sub>2</sub> HfH <sub>3</sub> (L = (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> F(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> )		Hafnium	89
		butenes	
L <sub>2</sub> TaH <sub>5</sub> (L = dmpe)		Tantalum	89
CpTaCl <sub>2</sub> (C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) (Cp = cyclopentadienyl anion; C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> = butadiene)	40 psig	butenes	347, 348
(CH <sub>2</sub> CMe <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ta(CHCMe <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -PMe <sub>3</sub>	pentane, 25 °C	1-butene with 2-butenes (~3%)	9, 94, 95, 97, 98
		1-butene	
	benzene, 40 °C	Tungsten	349
		butene (98%)	
		conversion 84,000 mol/mol of tungsten/h	

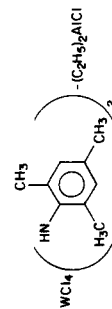
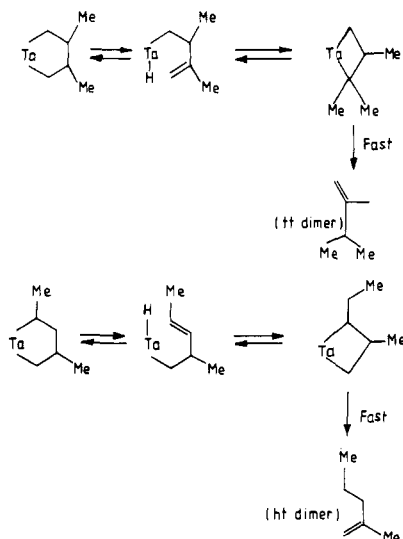


TABLE II (Continued)

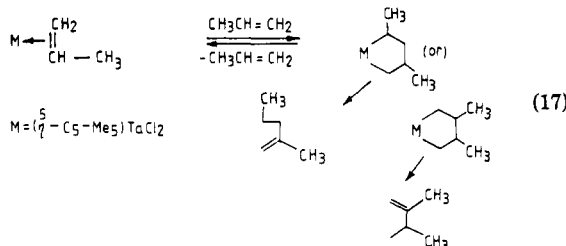
cat.	reactn condn	products	comments	ref
$WCl_6-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl-2,6-(CH_3)_2-C_6H_3NH_2$	chlorobenzene, 1 h, 40 °C, 27 atm	1-butene (92%)		103
$IrCl_3$	ethyl alcohol	Iridium 2-butene (95–99%), 1-butene (1–5%)		161
$Pt(PPh_3)_4$ supported on polymer- $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	hexane	Platinum butenes		180

TABLE III. Representative Kinetic Data for the Dimerization of Ethylene

cat. system	reactn conditions	rate data, ( $T$ , °C)	remarks	ref
$Al(C_2H_5)_3$	416.7 torr	$1.038 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol}^{-1} \cdot \text{L} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ (167)	rate constants at other temp. and pressures given	35
$Al(C_2H_5)_3$	$n$ -decane, 9–120 psi diethyl or dibutyl ether	$0.10 \text{ mol}^{-1} \cdot \text{L} \cdot \text{min}^{-1}$ (100) $20 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (60)	$E_a = 15 \text{ kcal/mol}$	52 67
$Ti(n-C_4H_9O)_2-AlR_3$ ( $R = CH_3, C_2H_5, n-C_4H_9$ )	pentane-dioxan, 1.5 MP <sub>a</sub>	$4.17 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (50)		197
$Ti(n-C_4H_9O)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 7.12 atm, Al/M = 5.6	$1.3 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (90)		47
$Ti(i-C_3H_7O)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 7.12 atm, Al/M = 4.9	$0.18 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (90)		47
$Ti(acac)_2Cl_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 7.12 atm, Al/M = 6.1	$0.08 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (90)		47
$Ti(acac)_2(OC_2H_5)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 7.12 atm, Al/M = 3.7	$1.3 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (90)		47
$Ti(OC_6H_4CH_3)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 15 kg/(cm <sup>2</sup> ·g), Al/Ti = 3.0	$0.5 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (40)		58
$Ti(OC_6H_4CH_3)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 15 kg/(cm <sup>2</sup> ·g), Al/Ti = 3.0	$0.5 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (40)		58
$Ti(OC_6H_4CH_3)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3-P(OPr)_3$	heptane, 15 kg/(cm <sup>2</sup> ·g), P/Ti = 4.0	$1.31 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (60)		58
$Ti(OC_4H_9)_2-Al-i-Bu_3$	decane, 1 bar, Al/Ti = 4.5	$1.125 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (20)		64
$Ti(OC_4H_9)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 4 atm, Al/Ti = 10	$0.243 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (20)	rates in other solvents given	62
$Ti(OC_2H_5)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 10 atm, Al-Ti = 7.5	$0.25 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (20)		62
$Ti(OC_4H_9)_2-Al(CH_3)_3$	heptane, 10 atm, Al/Ti = 7.5	$0.18 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (20)		62
$Ti(OC_4H_9)_2-Al(i-Pr)_3$	heptane, 10 atm, Al/Ti = 7.5	$0.09 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (20)		62
$Ti(O-n-C_4H_9)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	toluene, 10 atm, Al/Ti = 10	$0.77 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (20)	rates for other alkoxides given	62
$Ti(OC_4H_9)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	heptane, 460 torr, Al/Ti = 10	$3.5 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (22)		63
$Ti(OC_2H_5)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	$n$ -decane, 2.7 atm, 2 h	$1.83 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (20)		222
$Ti(OC_4H_9)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	$n$ -heptane, 3 atm, 280 min	$1.57 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (20)		222
$m$ -phenylenediamine				
$Ti(OC_4H_9)_2-Al(i-Bu)_2H$	diethyl ether, 9.3 atm, 109 min	$6.5 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (60)		222
$WCl_6 \cdot 2,6$ -dimethylaniline- $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl$	benzene, 1 h, 27 atm	$0.85 \text{ mol}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (40)		349
$[Co(C_2H_5)(PPh_3)_3]_2$	benzene, 1 atm	$6.59 \text{ mol}^{-1} \cdot \text{L} \cdot \text{min}^{-1}$ (10)		112
$Ni(C_2H_5)Br(PPh_3)_2-BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$	$CH_2Cl_2$ , 1 atm	$0.05 \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (0)		289
$V(O-C_2H_5)_2-Al(C_2H_5)_3$	Al/M = 3.8, 7.12 atm	$0.17 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (90)		47
$CrCl_2(NO)_2(Ph_3PO)_2-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_2$	chlorobenzene, 500 psig, 1 h	$7.6 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (50)		99
$CrCl_2(4-Etpp)_2-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_2$	chlorobenzene, 500 psig, 1 h	$7.5 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (50)		99
$CrCl_2(NO)_2(4-Etpp)_2-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_2$	chlorobenzene, 500 psig, 1 h	$7.9 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (50)		99
$CrCl_3(py)_3-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_2$	chlorobenzene, 750 psig, 1 h, Al/Cr = 5	$6.8 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (50)		99
$CrCl_3(Bu_3P)_2-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_2$	chlorobenzene, 500 psig, 1 h, Al/Cr = 5	$7.5 \text{ g}/(\text{L} \cdot \text{min})$ (50)		99
$RhCl_3 \cdot 3H_2O$	$EtOH-HCl$ , 4 atm	$3.2 \times 10^{-4} \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (33)	$E_a = 13.6 \text{ kcal/mol}$	33
$[RhCl(C_2H_4)_2]_2$	$EtOH-HCl$ , 4 atm	$1.01 \times 10^{-4} \text{ g}/\text{min}$ (20)	$E_a = 14.7 \text{ kcal/mol}$	163

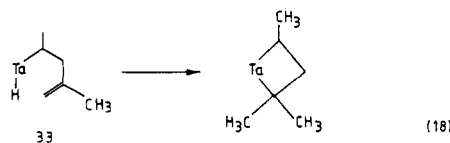
**SCHEME XXIII. Formation of ht and tt Propylene Dimers from Tantalacyclopentane Complexes**


selective catalytic dimerization of propylene to a mixture of tail to tail (tt) and head to tail (ht) dimers<sup>94</sup> (eq 17).



The investigators of the above work have also observed that  $(\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_5)\text{Cl}_2\text{TaCH}_2\text{CHMeCHMeCH}_2$  is the crucial intermediate in the catalytic dimerization of propylene to largely 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene. Unfortunately this catalyst system becomes inactive after  $\sim 20$  turnovers, possibly because  $\text{Ta}(\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_5)\text{Cl}_2(\text{C}_3\text{H}_6)$  which must be formed as intermediate is unstable at 25 °C.<sup>378</sup>

Deuterium labeling studies show that each tantalacyclopentane ring contracts to the tt or ht dimer.<sup>95</sup> An alkenyl hydride complex is an intermediate in each pathway (Scheme XXIII). It forms reversibly from the tantalacyclopentane complex. The rate of the ring contraction step may be kinetically important, and decomposition of the tantalacyclopentane complex is fast relative to the rate at which it forms its alkenyl hydride precursor. In the second pathway the  $\beta$ -hydrogen abstraction can lead to **33** and subsequently to an  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha'$ -trisubstituted metallacycle (eq 18).



This is much more sterically crowded than the  $\alpha,\beta$ -disubstituted metallacycle given in the original pathway. This choice is applicable only to  $\alpha,\beta'$ -disubstituted metallacyclopentane rings since the  $\beta,\beta'$ -disubstituted metallacyclopentane must collapse to the much more crowded  $\alpha,\alpha,\beta$ -trimethyltantalacyclopentane complex.

**F. Group 6 (VIB) Elements**
**1. Chromium**

$\text{CrCl}_3(\text{py})_3$ ,  $\text{CrCl}_3(4\text{-Etpy})_3$ , and  $[\text{CrCl}_3(\text{PBu}_3)_2]_2$  complexes have been used as catalysts<sup>94,101</sup> for the dimerization of propylene. In addition to dimers, trimers and tetramers are formed. The  $\text{C}_6$  fraction is composed mainly of 2-methylpentene (69%) and *n*-hexenes (31%).  $\text{EtAlCl}_2$  is used as the cocatalyst in these systems.

**2. Tungsten**

Treatment of  $\text{WCl}_6$  with aniline (ligand) and  $\text{Et}_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$  gives  $\text{HWCl}_5\cdot\text{H}_2\text{NPh}$  which on reaction with propylene is converted into a series of reaction intermediates.<sup>379,380</sup> The order in which the reagents are combined is important to the reaction. As the Al/W ratio decreases, the proportion of dimerization also decreases.  $\text{WCl}_6$  or  $\text{WBr}_5$  heated at 132 °C with aniline in conjugation with  $\text{EtAlCl}_2$  is also used as a catalyst for the dimerization of propylene at 60 °C.<sup>207</sup> Conversion of propylene is 39%, and selectivity for  $\text{C}_6$  olefins is 98% with this method.

Additives like phenols,<sup>381</sup> carboxylic acid esters,<sup>382</sup> and diketones<sup>383</sup> with the  $\text{WCl}_6\text{-PhNH}_2\text{-Et}_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$  system influence the conversion and selectivity of dimerization of propylene considerably. 2,3-Dimethyl-1-butene and 2-methyl-1-pentene are the major products in all these reactions. A  $\text{WCl}_6$ /additive mole ratio of 1:1 is employed. The  $\text{WCl}_6\text{-OHC}_6\text{H}_4\text{COOCH}_3$ <sup>381</sup> system gives 94% conversion and 99% selectivity to hexenes. On the other hand, the  $\text{WCl}_6\text{-C}_6\text{H}_5\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$  system produces 77% conversion and 90% selectivity to dimers.<sup>382</sup>

**G. Group 7 (VIIB) Elements**

There is a patent report<sup>384</sup> on a manganese-based metal complex as a catalyst for the dimerization of propylene. When  $\text{AlCl}_3$  is added to  $\text{MnCl}_2$ , it forms a 1:1 complex initially. Here  $\text{AlCl}_3$  acts as a Lewis acid. If  $\text{AlPr}_3$  and propylene are added to this, 2- and 4-methyl-2-pentenes and 2-hexenes are formed. Activity of the catalyst increases with an increase in complex concentration.

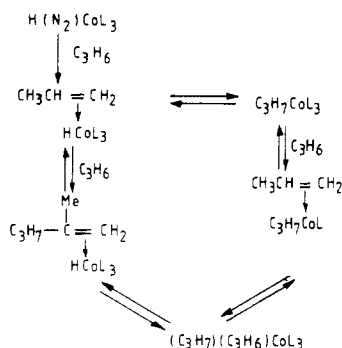
**H. Group 8–10 (VIII) Elements**
**1. Iron**

The  $\text{FeCl}_3\text{-AlCl}_3$  (1:1) system with  $\text{AlPr}_3$  cocatalyst is a good catalyst for propylene dimerization. It has higher activity than the  $\text{MnCl}_2\text{-AlCl}_3\text{-AlPr}_3$  system.<sup>384</sup> The  $\text{Fe}(\text{acac})_2\text{-(i-Bu)}_2\text{AlCl}$  system is also known to catalyze the dimerization of propylene.<sup>385</sup> The dimerization of propylene to 2-methyl-2-pentene in heptane, toluene, or chloroform solvents in the presence of the tricomponent system  $\text{Fe}(\text{acac})_n$  (where  $n = 2, 3$ )– $\text{Et}_2\text{AlCl}$ –1,5-cyclooctadiene has also been patented.<sup>386</sup>

**2. Cobalt**

The two-component cobalt catalyst such as  $\text{CoCl}_2\text{-Et}_2\text{AlCl}$  with methylene chloride has high activity for propylene dimerization. The following types of catalyst

**SCHEME XXIV.  $\text{H}(\text{N}_2)\text{CoL}_3$  (Where L = Tertiary Phosphine) Catalyzed Dimerization of Propylene**



systems have also been used:<sup>387</sup>  $\text{CoX}_2\text{-AlR}_3$ ;  $\text{CoX}_2\text{-AlX}_3$  and related systems;  $\text{CoX}_2\text{-AlX}_3\text{-AlR}_3$  ( $\text{R}$  = alkyl;  $\text{X}$  = halogen). Many of these systems have very high activities. The transition-metal salts give >95% selectivity to dimerization in some cases. The dimer products are similar in all cases and consist of 30% hexenes and 70% methylpentenes. Selectivity to *n*-hexenes is increased to 50% at 150 °C. It is presumed that cationic catalysis is involved.

The  $\text{CoCl}_2\text{-AlCl}_3$  (1:1) complex system with  $\text{AlPr}_3$  is effective for homogeneous dimerization of propylene. It has higher activity compared to the  $\text{MnCl}_2\text{-AlCl}_3\text{-AlPr}_3$  and  $\text{FeCl}_3\text{-AlCl}_3\text{-AlPr}_3$  systems.<sup>384</sup>

$\text{HCo}(\text{N}_2)(\text{PPh}_3)_3$  has been used to dimerize propylene.<sup>109</sup> 2-Methyl-1-pentene is the main product. The addition of 3 mol of tri-*n*-butylphosphine/mol of cobalt complex considerably reduced the dimerization rate. A mechanism as shown in Scheme XXIV is proposed.

The kinetics of homogeneous propylene dimerization with  $\text{HCo}(\text{N}_2)(\text{PPh}_3)_3$ <sup>388</sup> or  $\text{Co}(\text{N}_2)(\text{PPh}_3)_3$ <sup>389</sup> as catalysts under mild conditions can be described by eq 19, where

$$\text{Rate} = \frac{k_3 K_1 K_2 [\text{Co}][\text{C}_3\text{H}_6]}{[\text{PPh}_3] + K_1 + K_1 K_2 [\text{C}_3\text{H}_6]} \quad (19)$$

$K_3$ ,  $K_1$ , and  $K_2$  are all constants. The following activation parameters are reported for the dimerization reaction:  $\Delta E_a = 22.9 \text{ kcal}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ ,  $\Delta H^\ddagger = 22.3 \text{ kcal}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ , and  $\Delta S^\ddagger = 13 \text{ cal}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}$ . The  $\text{Co}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(i\text{-Bu})_2\text{AlCl}$  system catalyzes the dimerization of propylene to give methyl-substituted pentenes.<sup>385</sup>

### 3. Nickel

The predominant literature<sup>132,390-394</sup> on the propylene dimerization is based on the nature of the activity of complex organometallic catalysts based on nickel compounds and the effects of ligand attached to the nickel on the selectivity of the process.

The IFP Dimersol process (Dimersol G) for the single-stage dimerization of propylene yields hexenes present in high octane gasoline.<sup>395,396</sup> The process takes place under rigorously controlled conditions at reduced pressures and ambient temperature in the presence of catalytic amounts of a nickel and aluminum alkyl complex which is immediately destroyed in an  $\text{NH}_3\text{-H}_2\text{O}$  system on completion of the dimerization.

Catalysts based on ( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel halide are reported<sup>143,244</sup> to be used for the dimerization of propylene on

a laboratory scale as well as pilot plant scale at the Max Planck Institute, West Germany. ( $\pi$ -Allyl)nickel halides with various cocatalysts like  $\text{AlCl}_3$ ,<sup>1,30,107,149,246</sup>  $\text{TiCl}_4$ ,  $\text{MoCl}_5$ ,  $\text{VOCl}_4$ , and  $\text{WCl}_3$ <sup>30,107,149,246</sup> are active for the formation of *n*-hexenes, 2-methylpentenes, and 2,3-dimethylbutenes from propylene. When these catalysts are modified by adding tertiary phosphines, the dimerization of propylene can be diverted depending on the phosphines used<sup>1,143</sup> to give either 2-methylpentenes or 2,3-dimethylbutenes. These products are precursors of isoprene and 2,3-dimethylbutadiene, respectively. The mixture of them can be used as motor fuel constituents. The Lurgi-Ruhrigas Co. has set up an industrial plant for the dimerization of propylene having a capacity of about 100 000 ton/year.<sup>244</sup>

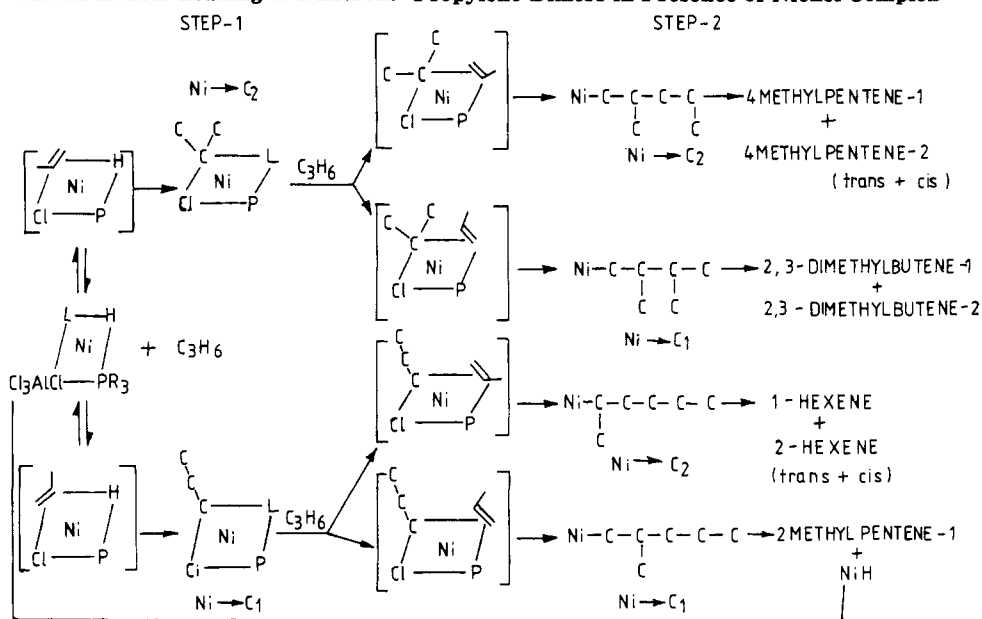
It has been suggested that the activity of complex Ziegler catalysts toward the dimerization of alkenes<sup>107</sup> arises from the formation of complex hydrides, for example,  $\text{HNiCl}$ , coordinated to the alkylaluminum halide. The study of the influence of phosphines on propylene dimerization has been studied extensively.<sup>149,397-400</sup> In the series of  $\text{PPh}_3$  to  $\text{P}(i\text{-Pr})_3$  the yield of *n*-hexenes decreases gradually from 21.6 to 1.8% according to the order  $\text{PPh}_3 > \text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{PPh}_2 > \text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{Ph} > \text{Ph}_2\text{P}(i\text{-Pr}) > \text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{PPh}_2 > \text{PMe}_3 > \text{PEt}_3 > \text{P}(n\text{-Bu})_3 > \text{P}(\text{CH}_2\text{Ph})_3 > \text{P}(\text{NEt}_2)_3 > \text{Cy}_2\text{PPCy}_2 > \text{PCy}_3 > \text{P}(i\text{-Pr})_3$ . However, the yield of 2,3-dimethylbutenes increases up to 67.9% in the above series. Still higher yields of 2,3-dimethylbutenes are achieved by using phosphines with *tert*-butyl groups. However, with the introduction of two *tert*-butyl groups in combination with one isopropyl group in the phosphine the yield of 2,3-dimethylbutenes drops to 29.1%. There are two effects operating, namely, inductive effect of the group "R" attached to the phosphorous and the steric hindrance of the bulky *tert*-butyl groups. Better insight into the nature of the effect of phosphines on the catalytic reaction can be obtained when the mechanism and composition of dimers are taken into account.

The possible routes leading to the formation of different dimers are shown in Scheme XXV. A square-planar nickel hydride complex<sup>401</sup> is suggested as the catalytic species. In the first step the nickel hydride catalyst adds across the double bond of propylene to give two intermediates, namely, a propyl nickel and an isopropyl nickel complex. Both of these intermediates can react further with propylene by insertion of the double bond into the nickel-carbon bond resulting in formation of four more intermediates.  $\beta$ -Elimination of nickel hydride from these intermediates produces the possible products of propylene dimerization, namely, 4-methyl-1-pentene, *cis*- and *trans*-4-methyl-2-pentene, 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene, *n*-hexene, 2-hexenes, and 2-methyl-1-pentene. Terminal unbranched olefins are rapidly isomerized under the influence of catalyst by a process of repeated nickel hydride addition and elimination to the internal olefins. Therefore under ordinary reaction conditions the yield of 4-methyl-1-pentene is low.

The influence of phosphines on the direction of addition of nickel hydride or nickel alkyl to propylene is debatable. If it is assumed that the isopropyl nickel complex and the propyl nickel complex have the same reactivity toward propylene, the direction of addition



## SCHEME XXV. Possible Routes Leading to Different Propylene Dimers in Presence of Nickel Complex



in the first reaction step (%) in the scheme is given by the ratio

$$\frac{\text{Ni} \rightarrow \text{C}_2}{\text{Ni} \rightarrow \text{C}_1} = \% \left( \begin{array}{l} \text{4-methyl-1-pentene} + \\ \text{4-methyl-2-pentene} + \text{2,3-dimethyl-1-butene} + \\ \text{2,3-dimethyl-2-butene} \end{array} \right) / \left\{ \% \left( \begin{array}{l} \text{hexenes} + \\ \text{2-methyl-1-pentene} \end{array} \right) \right\}$$

Similarly the average direction of addition in the second step is given by the ratio

$$\frac{\text{Ni} \rightarrow \text{C}_2}{\text{Ni} \rightarrow \text{C}_1} = \% \left( \begin{array}{l} \text{4-methyl-1-pentene} + \\ \text{4-methyl-2-pentene} + \text{hexenes} \end{array} \right) / \left\{ \% \left( \begin{array}{l} \text{2,3-dimethyl-1-butene} + \\ \text{2,3-dimethyl-2-butene} + \text{2-methyl-1-pentene} \end{array} \right) \right\}$$

To obtain these ratios for different phosphines, it is necessary to avoid the isomerization of 2-methyl-1-pentene and 4-methyl-2-pentene. With strongly basic phosphines, the rate of isomerization as well as dimerization decreases in the order  $\text{PMe}_3 > \text{PPh}_3 > \text{PEt}_3 > \text{PCy}_3 > (i\text{-Pr})\text{P}(t\text{-Bu})_2$ . The isomerization can be suppressed at low conversion.

The amount of higher oligomers formed during the dimerization of propylene is also influenced by the nature of the phosphines. Their yield increases with the basicity of phosphines. Also the propylene dimers obtained with basic phosphines are isomerized only to a slight extent.

The dimerization of propylene on a  $(\pi\text{-C}_3\text{H}_5)\text{NiBr}(\text{PCy}_3)$ <sup>402</sup> in the presence of  $\text{EtAlCl}_2$  proceeds with a turnover number of 60 at  $-75^\circ\text{C}$  and 230 at  $-55^\circ\text{C}$ . Extrapolated to  $25^\circ\text{C}$  this gives a turnover number of 60 000 which is comparable to the activity of catalase. At higher conversions the catalyst has diminished activity. The product formed include 10–15% higher olefins, 18% 4-methyl-1-pentene, 1–3% *cis*-4-methyl-2-pentene, 76% 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene, and 4% 2-methyl-1-pentene as well as traces of other isomers.

With the  $[\pi\text{-crotlyl}]\text{NiCl}_2\text{-TiCl}_4$  catalyst system the activation energy for the dimerization of propylene is

observed to be 15.2 kcal/mol.<sup>403</sup> The kinetics and product distribution for this and several other ( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel catalysts have been determined with  $\text{PPh}_3$  as a proton acceptor: the yield of 2-methyl-2-pentene varies from  $\sim 13\%$  to 56.5%.

There are reports<sup>404–406</sup> on the dimerization of propylene catalyzed by heterogenized ( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel halides. Polymer-anchored  $\pi$ -allylic nickel complexes similar to nonsupported complexes are found to be effective catalysts for propylene dimerization after activation with a Lewis acid such as  $\text{EtAlCl}_2$  (molar ratio of  $\text{Al}/\text{Ni} = 15.5$ ). Using a cross-linked resin as a support the dimerization can be performed continuously since the catalytic centers remain active for a long time without any further addition of aluminum cocatalyst. The release of metals during this reaction is low. The reactions are carried out either in bulk propylene or in chlorobenzene solution. The conversion reaches 95% at room temperature. The product has the composition of 2% dimethylbutenes, 67% methylpentenes, and 31% hexenes. Hexene content obtained with polymer-anchored nickel catalysts is higher than those observed with the ( $\pi$ -allyl)nickel triphenylphosphine complex with  $\text{EtAlCl}_2$ . The drawback of the polymer-anchored catalyst is that it loses 40% of its initial metal content after the reaction.

$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-Et}_2\text{Al}(\text{OEt})$ <sup>407</sup> at  $40^\circ\text{C}$  dimerizes propylene selectively to linear olefins, preferred solvents being ethers like diglyme. The optimum  $\text{Al}/\text{Ni}$  ratio is found to vary with different aluminum alkyls like  $\text{AlEt}_3$ ,  $\text{Et}_2\text{Al}(\text{OEt})$ , and  $\text{EtAl}(\text{OEt})_2$ . With  $\text{AlMe}_3$  and  $\text{Me}_2\text{Al}(\text{OEt})$  the optimum activity is observed at  $\text{Al}/\text{Ni} = 2:1$ . Maximum productivity is achieved between 20 and  $40^\circ\text{C}$ . Investigation of the reaction with various  $\beta$ -diketones reveals that the nickel complex of dibenzoylmethane shows an improvement over nickel acetylacetonate on a molar basis. For this complex the optimum  $\text{Al}/\text{Ni}$  ratio is 1:1 for the  $\text{AlMe}_3$  cocatalyst. Linear dimerization activity is also observed with alkyl compounds of lithium, boron, and magnesium. Of these the highest activity is observed by using  $\text{BEt}_3$ .

$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2(i\text{-Bu})_2\text{AlCl}$  is reported to catalyze the dimerization of propylene to yield a mixture of dimers.

The dimer yield per unit weight of Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub> is improved by a factor of 5–8 when the homogeneous catalyst is replaced by Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub> on a solid carrier like Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, SiO<sub>2</sub>, or K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. The catalytic activity of Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub> with Et<sub>2</sub>AlCl, Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>, EtAlBr<sub>2</sub>, and EtAlCl<sub>2</sub> are also observed.<sup>385</sup>

Thermodynamic constants have been calculated for 12 dimerization reactions of propylene at 5, 25, 127, and 227 °C, and the equilibrium composition<sup>408</sup> of the dimerization products at these temperatures has been determined. The influence of various phosphine additives in the Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub>–(*i*-Bu)<sub>2</sub>AlCl catalyst system on the composition of dimerization products has been investigated and a dimerization scheme presented.

The same reaction is studied<sup>409</sup> in the presence of gel like catalytic systems (GCS) containing Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub> and RAlX<sub>2</sub>. The activity of GCS in heptane, 2,2,4-trimethylpentane, and propylene dimers remains constant for hundreds of hours.

The activity of nickel salts supported on Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> or SiO<sub>2</sub> in combination with the (*i*-Bu)<sub>2</sub>AlCl cocatalyst toward propylene dimerization decreases in the order<sup>410</sup> Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub> > NiCl<sub>2</sub> > NiBr<sub>2</sub> > Ni(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> > NiSO<sub>4</sub>.

In the dimerization of propylene with a 1:45:16 Ni/Al/P mole ratio for the Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub>–Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>–PPh<sub>3</sub> system raising the reaction temperature from –50 to 40 °C decreases the yield of 2-methylpentenes.<sup>411</sup> The yield of 2,3-dimethylbutenes increases, and the yield of hexenes remains constant. An increase in the P/Ni ratio from 0 to 8 at Al/Ni ratio of 45 is associated with decrease of hexenes and increase of 2,3-dimethylbutenes.

The effect of reaction parameters like catalyst concentration, temperature, and pressure on the selectivity of the dimerization of propylene in the presence of the catalytic system Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub>–(*i*-Bu)<sub>2</sub>AlCl–L (L = PPh<sub>3</sub>, PCy<sub>3</sub>, or (Me<sub>3</sub>C)<sub>2</sub>PBr) has been studied.<sup>412</sup> The isomerizing activity of phosphorous ligands is PPh<sub>3</sub> > catalyst without L > PCy<sub>3</sub> > (Me<sub>3</sub>C)<sub>2</sub>PBr. An increase in the pressure decreases the isomerization and increases the dimer yield. Optimum dimer yield is obtained at temperature from –10 to 20 °C. At low catalyst concentration in the presence of (Me<sub>3</sub>C)<sub>2</sub>PBr 23% of thermodynamically unstable 4-methyl-1-pentene is obtained. Compounds like P(OR)<sub>3</sub> are recommended as modifiers for the above system in place of PPh<sub>3</sub>.<sup>413</sup>

The nature of the phosphorus ligand in the Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub>–Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>–PR<sub>3</sub> catalyst<sup>142,401</sup> on the dimerization of propylene in toluene is studied. The electronic effect of substituents in triarylphosphine P(PhX)<sub>3</sub> (X = *p*-Cl, *p*-H, *p*-Me, *p*-OMe, *o*-Me, etc.) on dimer distribution is measured. The catalytic activity decreases in the series *p*-Cl > *p*-H > *o*-Me ≈ *p*-Me > *p*-AC > *p*-Et > *p*-Bu. Both the basicity and molecular bulkiness of the phosphines favor formation of 2,3-dimethylbutenes rather than hexenes or 2-methylpentenes.

Propylene dimerization in toluene over a 1:8:3 Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub>–PPh<sub>3</sub>–Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> catalyst<sup>393,414</sup> is second order in propylene and second order in catalyst. The thermodynamic parameters have been calculated for the catalyzed and uncatalyzed gas-phase reactions. The above catalyst system shows higher activity<sup>415</sup> at 10 °C than at 26 °C in the isomerization of 2-methyl-1-pentene. This suggests that the catalytic species is thermally unstable even at 26 °C. Very low temperatures of –50 to –20 °C have been employed to prevent deactivation

of the catalyst. The kinetics of the dimerization is carried out in a static system containing propylene of comparatively high concentrations (propylene/Ni molar ratio = 240–2400). The rate law is given by

$$\frac{d[\text{C}_6\text{H}_{12}]}{dt} = k[\text{Ni}][\text{C}_3\text{H}_6]$$

$$k = 10^{10.1}e^{(-13000/RT)}\text{mol}^{-1}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$$

The rate law is different from that given by Hojabri,<sup>393,414</sup> based on data at high temperatures. This is because of the measurement of the rate by an integral method without taking into account the deactivation of the catalyst. Activation parameters have been evaluated as  $E_a = 13.0$  kcal/mol,  $k = 7.98 \times 10^{-3}$  mol<sup>-1</sup> L·s<sup>-1</sup> at –40 °C,  $\Delta H^\ddagger = 12.5$  kcal/mol at –40 °C (8.95),  $\Delta S^\ddagger = -13.8$  cal·mol<sup>-1</sup>·K<sup>-1</sup> at –40 °C (0). The values in the parentheses are obtained by Hojabari at 30 °C. Insertion of propylene into the propyl nickel complex is taken to be the rate-determining step of the mechanism proposed.

The structure and yield of the propylene dimerization products have been studied as a function of the catalyst composition and solvent.<sup>416</sup> The highest yield is obtained in toluene with a relative molar composition of Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub>–AlEt<sub>3</sub>–PPh<sub>3</sub>–BF<sub>3</sub>·OEt<sub>2</sub> as 2:1:4:35. It corresponds to the B/Ni molar ratio of 15. At a B/Ni molar ratio of <5 the system is catalytically inactive. When BF<sub>3</sub>·OEt<sub>2</sub> is preconditioned in anhydrous toluene for a few days, then the optimal ratio decreases. At the optimum catalyst composition the yield is the highest in toluene, then in benzene, and much lower in chlorobenzene, yet the relative distribution of products in toluene and chlorobenzene is closer than that in benzene. The Brønsted acid activates the catalyst containing nickel(0).

Complexes of Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub>(COD) and Ni(acac)<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>) supported on polystyrene containing PEt<sub>2</sub>, P(*i*-Bu)<sub>2</sub>, P(OEt)<sub>2</sub>, P(NEt<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, and PCl<sub>2</sub>. AlCl<sub>3</sub> along with Et<sub>2</sub>AlCl, EtAlCl<sub>2</sub>, or (*i*-Bu)<sub>2</sub>AlCl activators catalyze the dimerization of propylene giving 1300–1700 g of dimers/h/g of nickel.<sup>417</sup> The catalysts are stable for >1000 h in alkane solvent. The precise dimer composition depends on the catalyst components, solvent, and temperature.

Nickel oleate with Al<sub>2</sub>R<sub>6-x</sub>Cl<sub>x</sub> (x = 2, 3, or 4) brings about the dimerization of propylene.<sup>107,145,146</sup> Ni(O<sub>2</sub>C C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>31</sub>)<sub>2</sub>–Bu<sub>2</sub>AlCl–L (L = dibenzo-18-crown-6, polyethylene glycol 2000, X(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>X where X = piperidino, PhS, or PhO) containing a 50:1 ratio of Al/Ni catalyzes the reaction at 0–10 °C and 1 atm. Using crown ethers and polyethylene glycol ligands with the complex, ≤90% selectivity for methylpentenes can be achieved.<sup>418</sup>

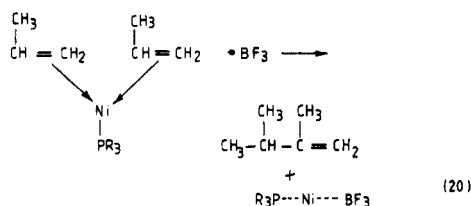
Ni(O<sub>2</sub>CR)<sub>2</sub> (R is undefined)–(*i*-Bu)<sub>2</sub>AlCl–piperidine or –morpholine systems are also known to dimerize propylene. Conversion of propylene is the highest (80–85%) with piperidine as the additive.<sup>419</sup>

Study of the dimerization of propylene in the presence of phosphine complexes of nickel(0) is available.<sup>420,421</sup> The Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>–AlBr<sub>3</sub> or –AlCl<sub>3</sub>, Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>–BF<sub>3</sub>·OEt<sub>2</sub>,<sup>422,423</sup> and Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>–Et<sub>2</sub>AlCl or –Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub><sup>424</sup> systems are a few of them. Addition of HF to a Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>–BF<sub>3</sub> catalyst system for propylene dimerization up to a Ni/HF ratio of 1:1 significantly increases the rate. Analogous results<sup>425</sup> have been obtained upon the

addition of HF and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> into the Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-BF<sub>3</sub>-OEt<sub>2</sub> catalytic system. The composition of the propylene dimers is hardly affected by the introduction of Brønsted acid into the catalytic system. The order of addition of these acids has a significant effect on the yield of hexenes. If HF is added to the Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> solution before the Lewis acid, the yield of hexenes is doubled. There is also a report on the dimerization of propylene catalyzed by Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> in conjunction with CF<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H.<sup>426,427</sup>

A polystyrylnickel complex prepared by the oxidative addition<sup>345,428</sup> of brominated polystyrene to Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> and activated with BF<sub>3</sub>-OEt<sub>2</sub> and a catalytic amount of water acts as an efficient catalyst for the dimerization of propylene at room temperature and atmospheric pressure. Solvents like *n*-hexane, toluene, benzene, methylene chloride, and chlorobenzene increase the rate of reaction. One role of the solvent is to swell the matrix polymer to allow access of the substrate olefin to the interior of the polymer gel. Some dipole-dipole interaction between the nickel site, the olefin, and the solvent molecule may be prevailing so that competitive coordination of the olefin and the solvent to the nickel site may be possible. The effect of temperature shows that the rate of the dimerization reaction decreases with an increase in temperature while selective formation of methylpentenes increases up to 90% at 40 °C. 2-Methyl-2-pentene is the major C<sub>6</sub> olefinic product.

Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) in conjunction with CF<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub><sup>426</sup> catalyzes the dimerization of propylene. Ni(*i*-PPR<sub>3</sub>)(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and Ni(*i*-PPR<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) with BF<sub>3</sub>-OEt<sub>2</sub><sup>122</sup> also convert propylene into dimers. Treating the same complexes with AlBr<sub>3</sub> or HCl gives complexes which dimerize propylene. However, the bis(ethylene) complex with TiCl<sub>4</sub> or WCl<sub>6</sub> gives rise to trans C<sub>6</sub> products from propylene.<sup>123</sup> Ni(*i*-PPR<sub>3</sub>)(C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub> reacts with BF<sub>3</sub> at low temperatures like -78 °C. During this reaction coordinated propylene is dimerized selectively to 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene<sup>429</sup> (eq 20).



This observation leads to the conclusion that propylene ligands in the starting complex are coordinated rigidly in a "methyl to methyl" orientation and are not capable of free rotation relative to the coordination axis at -78 °C. The final adducts are active catalysts of olefin dimerizations.

Addition of AlCl<sub>3</sub> in chlorobenzene solution to Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> results in removal of two triphenylphosphine ligands and produces an active nickel catalyst for propylene dimerization.<sup>430</sup> With BF<sub>3</sub>-OEt<sub>2</sub> also the same carbonyl complex can convert propylene into dimers.<sup>423</sup> The activity of various cocatalysts decreases in the order NbF<sub>5</sub> > SbF<sub>5</sub> > TaF<sub>5</sub> > BF<sub>3</sub>-OEt<sub>2</sub> > AlCl<sub>3</sub> > InBr<sub>3</sub>. The surprising fact is that even in the presence of a hundredfold excess of Lewis acid no free acid remains in the medium possibly because the Friedel-Crafts behavior of these compounds may be suppressed by trace amounts of nickel.

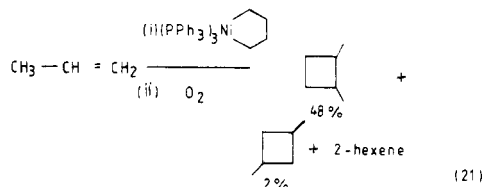
Ni[P(OPh)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>4</sub> with AlCl<sub>3</sub> or AlBr<sub>3</sub>,<sup>431</sup> Ni[P(OEt)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>4</sub>,<sup>426,432,433</sup> and Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>[P(OPh)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub><sup>430</sup> are also active for the conversion of propylene to C<sub>6</sub> and substituted C<sub>5</sub> olefins. Ni(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)[P(OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>R)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub> (R = *o*-Me, *o*-OMe) are the most active.<sup>426</sup>

Studies of the dimerization of propylene in the presence of catalytic systems based on phosphine complexes of nickel(I) are reported.<sup>420,421</sup> Formation of active complexes containing alkylaluminum compounds like AlEt<sub>3</sub>, Et<sub>2</sub>AlCl, and Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> with NiCl(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> have been observed for propylene dimerization.<sup>424</sup> Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Cl or NiCl(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and the BF<sub>3</sub>-OEt<sub>2</sub> system is also efficient for the conversion of propylene to dimers. Addition of Brønsted acids increase the catalytic activity.

Nickel(II) phosphine complexes like NiCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and NiCl<sub>2</sub>(PBU<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> with R<sub>6-x</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>x</sub> (x = 2, 3, or 4) form active complexes for the dimerization of propylene. The degree of isomerization of propylene dimers<sup>434</sup> to 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene and -2-butene during propylene dimerization in the presence of NiCl<sub>2</sub>(PCy<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-(*i*-Bu)<sub>2</sub>AlCl increases in the order of solvents C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> < *m*-Br<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub> < C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>Br < *o*-Cl<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. Halogenated hydrocarbons participate in the regeneration of the catalytic complexes and also allow secondary cationic oligomerization of propylene.

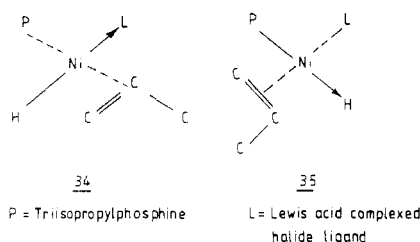
The 1:2 HNiCl and P(*i*-Pr)<sub>3</sub> complex with Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub><sup>124</sup> is reported to catalyze the dimerization of propylene. Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> apart from participating in the formation of active catalytic species maintain an adequate concentration of HNiCl. Apart from the catalytic conversion of propylene into linear dimers tris(triphenylphosphine)tetramethylenenickel(II) can produce cyclo dimers by oxidation of the complex prepared from the olefin.<sup>145,150</sup>

The dimerization of propylene by means of the NiCl<sub>2</sub>L-EtAlCl<sub>2</sub>-0.5PBU<sub>3</sub> (L = tetramethylcyclobutadiene) complex<sup>150,301,435</sup> is faster in chlorobenzene than in benzene. The rate of the reaction also depends upon the nature of Lewis acid. Moreover the ratio of the rate of isomerization to dimerization increases with the dielectric constant of solvents. So when unisomerized dimers are wanted, the dimerization is better conducted without a solvent (eq 21).



A selective dimerization of propylene to 2,3-dimethylbutene<sup>436</sup> catalyzed by R<sub>4</sub>P[(*i*-Pr<sub>3</sub>P)NiCl<sub>3</sub>] with Et<sub>3</sub>Al<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> in a toluene medium is reported. 2- and 4-methyl-1-pentene are the other products. The increasing temperature (-20 to +20 °C) leads to the formation of C<sub>9</sub> olefins at the expense of 4-methyl-1-pentene. This suggests a secondary codimerization of the product olefin with propylene. Most of the olefins are the thermodynamically less favored  $\alpha$ -olefins indicating the absence of double-bond isomerization under these conditions. The Al/Ni ratio, although having a pronounced effect on reaction rate and yield at low values, has no influence on the catalyst selectivity.

Different cocatalysts such as  $R_2Al_2Cl_4$  or  $R_4Al_2Cl_2$  produce a comparable catalyst with a somewhat decreased activity. The high rates of reaction in nonpolar solvents make the presence of ionic intermediates unlikely. Use of other solvents such as benzene or chlorobenzene do not produce any major change in the product composition. The active species **34** and **35** are formed by the reaction of the monomer with a coordinated nickel hydride.



The nickel-butadiene complex deposited on  $PCl_3$ -treated  $Al_2O_3$  and activated with  $AlEt_3$ <sup>437</sup> shows good catalytic activity for the dimerization of propylene giving predominantly 2-methyl-2-pentene in halogenated hydrocarbons and 4-methyl-2-pentene in pentane. The Ni/Al ratio of 1:200 is optimum for the above conversions.

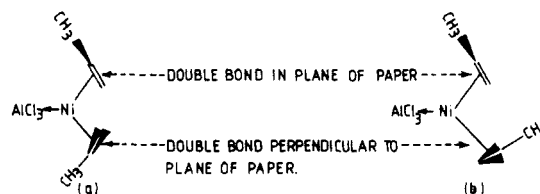
Diethyl(bipyridyl)nickel(II) activated as a catalyst<sup>438</sup> for the propylene dimerization by the addition of a Lewis acid such as  $Et_2AlCl_2$  or  $Et_2AlCl$  with an Al/Ni ratio of 2–4 shows high catalytic activity in chlorinated aromatic solvents only. However, aryl(bipyridyl)nickel halide complexes activated by the addition of  $EtAlCl_2$  do not require such chlorinated aromatic solvents in order to exhibit high catalytic activity. *o*-Chlorodiphenyl(bipyridyl)nickel chloride shows highest catalytic activity among the various aryl(bipyridyl)nickel halide complexes tried. The coordination of 2,2'-bipyridyl in the active species is not clear.

The requirements for selectivity toward a particular product isomer in the dimerization of propylene<sup>439</sup> have been investigated by using a square-planar nickel(II) complex with a chelating Schiff base and similar ligands and an alkylaluminum in the presence of a phosphorus atom containing additives. Steric and electronic effects are separated. The observed electronic preference for the anti-Markovnikov mode of reaction is discussed on the basis of the Chatt model of olefin coordination taking into account the unsymmetrical nature of the propylene  $\pi$  and  $\pi^*$  molecular orbitals.

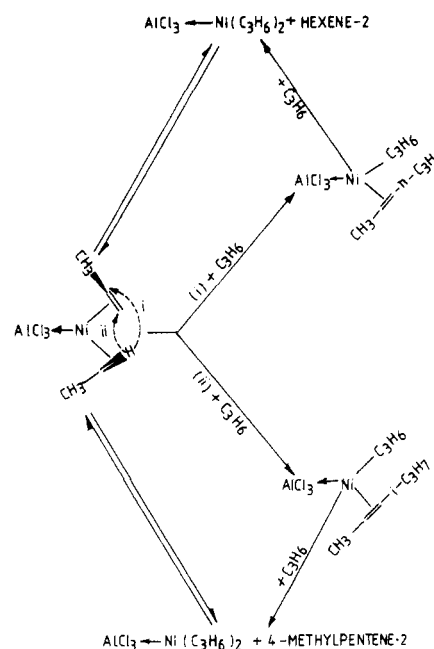
By mixing  $Ni(CO)_4$ , various phosphines, and  $AlCl_3$  in a suitable solvent, catalysts that are active toward the dimerization of propylene<sup>440</sup> are formed. The maximum activity is obtained with a phosphine/aluminum ratio of 2. In a trigonally hybridized nickel (propylene)<sub>2</sub>- $AlCl_3$  complex formed, the coordinated  $AlCl_3$  serves to lower the electron density of the nickel, thereby facilitating the  $\pi$ -bonding of two propylene molecules to the central nickel atom. The complexed olefin moieties are allowed to rotate freely around the metal-olefin bond enabling them to attain sterically suitable orientation which will allow the dimerization to proceed.

The two orientations favored are "transoid" and "cisoid" geometries (Scheme XXVI). The dimerization of the two coordinated propylene units can take place through a concerted electronic rearrangement with a concomitant hydride shift. The electronic rearrange-

**SCHEME XXVI. The "Transoid" (a) and "Cisoid" (b) Orientations of the Nickel-Bis(propylene)-Aluminum Chloride Complex**



**SCHEME XXVII. Dimerization Mechanism for the "Transoid" Orientation**



ment can take place via metal d orbitals of suitable symmetry. The mechanism for the two orientations are shown in Schemes XXVII and XXVIII.

The  $NiCl_2-AlCl_3$  (1:1) complex in the presence of  $AlPr_3$  is an effective homogeneous dimerization catalyst for propylene.<sup>384</sup> Treating  $NiCl_2$  on a solid carrier with  $AlPr_3$ ,  $Et_3Al_2Cl_3$ , or  $(i-Bu)_2AlCl$  gives a heterogeneous dimerization catalyst of activity comparable to that of the homogeneous catalyst. Catalysts prepared from nickel poly(4-vinylpyridine) complexes<sup>137</sup> in an ethylene-propylene-norbornene polymer and alkylchloroaluminums also have been used for the dimerization of propylene. These catalysts are stable over a wide temperature range. Their activity increases with the increasing ability of the solvent to swell the polymer.

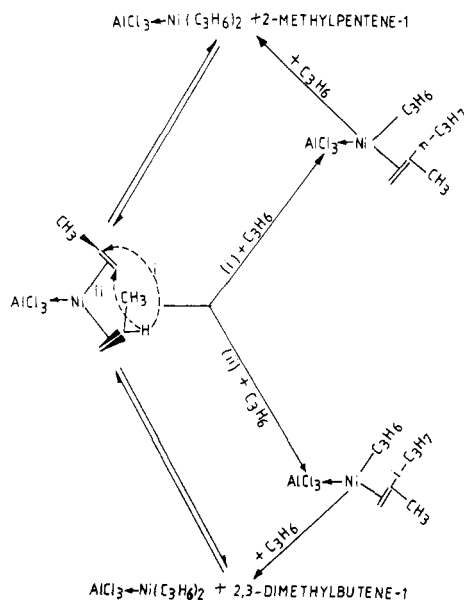
#### 4. Rhodium

$RhCl_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  is reported as a propylene dimerization catalyst in the presence of additives like alcohol<sup>161</sup> and nitrobenzene.<sup>387</sup>  $Rh_2Cl_2(SnCl_3)_4$  is effective at 50–70 °C and 1.5–40 atm of propylene.<sup>389</sup> However, addition of 2–3 mol/L of HCl decreases the pressure required and increases the rate and selectivity of the reaction.

#### 5. Palladium

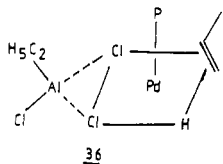
$PdCl_2$  is used as a catalyst for the dimerization of propylene<sup>171,173</sup> in the presence of various solvents like chloroform, dichloromethane, and anisole. In all cases

**SCHEME XXVIII. Dimerization Mechanism for the "Cisoid" Orientation**



high proportions (65–90%) of straight chain hexenes are formed. However, in the presence of a cocatalyst like  $EtAlCl_2$  and additives ( $PPh_3$ ,  $AsPh_3$ , or  $SbPh_3$ ) 2-methylpentene is the predominant product.<sup>438</sup>  $Pd(olefin)Cl_2$ <sup>171</sup> catalyzes the reaction to give 100% *n*-hexene selectively. When  $Pd(BZCN)Cl_2$  is used, straight chain products are formed. This is associated with the isomerization of olefin. A mechanism involving a hydridopalladium(II) compound as the catalytically active species is suggested.

A homogeneous catalyst solution made up of  $Pd(acac)_2$ ,  $PR_3$ , and  $EtAlCl_2$  in 1,2-dichloroethane<sup>441</sup> dimerizes propylene selectively up to 95% linear hexenes although at relatively low reaction rate. Replacement of the phosphine by a phosphite increases the rate but considerably lowers the selectivity. The ratio of P/Pd is critical (P/Pd = 2). At P/Pd  $\geq 5$  no catalytic activity is observed, presumably due to the blocking of free sites. Relatively high ratios of Al/Pd are required, indicating that the catalytic species is formed in an equilibrium reaction. Activity is found for  $5 \leq Al/Pd \leq 25$  with an optimum around 20. **36** is the proposed structure for the active species where P is the phosphine.



## I. Rare-Earth Elements

### 1. Cerium

There are two patents<sup>442,443</sup> on the use of an acetylacetonate complex of the first member of lanthanides for propylene dimerization. According to them a mixture of  $Ce(acac)_3$ ,  $PPh_3$ , and chlorobenzene is stirred at 24–29.5 °C. To this is added  $Et_3Al_2Cl_3$ , and propylene

is fed at higher (600 psi) and lower (<150 psi) pressures and the mixture stirred to give the dimers. The yield of dimers is less in the absence of  $PPh_3$ .

### 2. Thorium

Thorium nitrate on treatment with  $PPh_3$  in chlorobenzene solvent<sup>444,445</sup> and subsequent mixing with  $Et_3Al_2Cl_3$  generates the active catalyst which can dimerize propylene at 150–500 psi and at 115–120 °F to give the dimerized products.

Table IV deals with the published and patent data on the dimerization of propylene. Available kinetic data are summarized in Table V.

## V. Criteria for Catalytic Activity<sup>6</sup>

(A) Titanium metal based complexes are versatile catalysts for the dimerization of olefins. Other commonly used catalysts have been based on the group VIII elements. Of them Fe, Co, Ni, Ru, Rh, and Pd are particularly active.

(B) For olefin activation it is necessary for the metal to be sufficiently "soft" in nature. So elements of the first transition series (Fe, Co, and Ni) are generally active when bonded with less than two "hard" anions. From higher oxidation states the necessary "reduction" can be effected by a variety of alkyl derivatives of aluminum and magnesium or by other reducing agents. Presence of a Lewis acid enhances the reducing power of some derivatives. For elements of the second transition series the situation is complex because of their "soft" character even in higher oxidation states. Reduction can also be achieved by means of other organic compounds like hydroxylic solvents or the monomer itself.

(C) The addition of "soft" ligands like phosphine may provide better selectivity. Phosphines can also influence the mode of linkage of monomer to the metal.

(D) Addition of Lewis acids to a given catalytic system results in either an increase of the reaction rate or a profound modification of the course of the reaction. The effect is specific for each metal and each type of monomer. The explanations for the "Lewis acid effects" are (1) the release of a free coordination site in the transition metal, for example, by the dissociation of a dimeric complex or the competition for anionic and neutral ligands; (2) an increase in the positive charge carried by the metal, and (3) the release of a proton.

(E) Solvents either promote the catalytic activity owing to their reducing power or enhance the dimerization rate. The nature of the solvent is somewhat critical. If it is too "soft", it competes with the olefin for coordination, and if it is too "hard", it can neutralize the needed Lewis acidity. In several cases the dimerization rate increases with the dielectric constant of the medium consistent with the nature of the ionic complex.

## VI. Conclusions

A majority of the title reactions operate in the liquid phase in the presence of a Ziegler-type catalytic system

TABLE IV. Selected Studies on Dimerization of Propylene by Transition-Metal Complexes

cat. system	reactn condns	products	comments	ref
$(C_2H_5)_3B-MR_n-mH_m$ (M = Al, Ga, In, Be; R = alkyl; n = valence of metal; m = 0-3)	195-200 °C	Boron 2-methyl-1-pentene		359
$[(CH_3)_2CH]_3Al$ organoaluminum compounds organoaluminum compounds $(C_2H_5)_3Al$	170-200 °C, 150-200 atm	Aluminum 2-methyl-1-pentene	$E_a = 11.7$ kcal/mol $E_a = 14$ kcal/mol Al/ $C_3H_6 = 0.023$	360-364 370 371 446, 447
$(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_2$	dehydro-naphthalene, 250 atm, 300 °C	2-methyl-1-pentene, (90%)		448
$(C_2H_5)_3Al$ $(C_2H_5)_3Al/H_3Al/(CH_3)_2AlH/$ $(C_2H_5)_2AlH/(CH_3)_2Al/Ph_3Al$	180 °C, 170 atm 200 atm, 200 °C/240 °C/ 300 °C/350 °C	propane (50%), hexene (36%), nonene (3.5%), dodecene (0.5%) 2-methyl-1-pentene (70%)		449, 450 451
$(C_2H_5)_3Al_2Cl_3-P(O-dodecyl)_3$ R'AlX <sub>3-n</sub> -BiR <sub>3</sub> (R = R' = alkyl; X = halogen; n = 1, 1.5, or 2) Al(OR) <sub>3</sub> (R = Pr or hexyl)	toluene, 0 °C, 45 min toluene, 20 °C, 2 h 180-240 °C, 150-200 atm	hexenes, 4-methylpentenes hexenes, 4-methylpentenes hexenes (major), nonene (4-5%)		452 453 454
$(C_2H_5)_3Al$ or $[(CH_3)_2CHCH_2]_3Al$	isooctane, 225-250 °C, 120-200 atm, 1.5-2.0 h	2-methyl-1-pentene (85-90%), 2-methyl-2-pentene, higher olefins (traces)	cat. consumed = 0.5-0.7 kg of Al/ton of crude hexene; product yield is 2 tons/day	455
$(TiOR)_4-(C_2H_5)_3Al$ $Ti(OR)_4-(C_2H_5)_3Al$	chloroalkanes, 0-50 °C, 1-10 atm	Titanium unspecified dimers 4-methyl-1-pentene, 4-methyl-2-pentene	$AlR_3/Ti(OR)_4 < 10$	46 210, 211, 456
$Ti(OR)_3(acac)-AlR_3$ (R = Bu, i-Pr)	heptane, 60 °C, 9 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 5 h	4-methyl-1-pentene (43%), 4-methyl-2-pentene (1.8%), n-hexene (9%), 2-hexenes (46.4%)		374
$CH_3TiCl_3-(CH_3)_2AlCl_2$ $(\eta-C_4H_9)_2Ti(dmpc)$	$CH_2Cl_2$ /toluene, -70 °C	2,3-dimethyl-1-butene		78, 375 81
$CrCl_3(py)_2/CrCl_3(4Etpy)_2/$ $CrCl_3(PBu_3)_2-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_2$	50 °C, 100 psig, 1.5 h	Chromium 2-methylpentenes (69%), n-hexenes (31%), nonenes and dodecenes are minor		99, 101
$MnCl_2-[(CH_3)_2CH]_3Al-AlCl_3$		Manganese 2-methyl-2-pentenes, 4-methyl-2-pentenes, 2-hexenes		384
$R_pFe-R_mAlX_{3-m}$ -phosphine (R = acyl, allyl, cyclopentadienyl; p = metal valence; R = alkyl or aralkyl; x = halogen; m = 1-3)	n-heptane/benzene, -10 to 50 °C, 11 atm	Iron		105
$Fe(acac)_n-(C_2H_5)_2AlCl-COD$ (n = 2 or 3) $Fe(acac)_2-(Me_2CHCH_2)_2AlCl/$ $(C_2H_5)_2AlCl/(C_2H_5)_2AlBr_2$	heptane/toluene	2-methyl-2-pentene 4-methyl-1-pentene, 4-methyl-2-pentenes, 2-methyl-2-pentenes, n-hexenes (major) and 2-methyl-1-pentene, 2,3-dimethylbutenes (minor)		386 385

$\text{FeCl}_3\text{-Pr}_3\text{Al-AlCl}_3$			2-methyl-2-pentenes, 4-methyl-2-pentenes, 2-hexenes	384
$\text{CoCl}_2\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}/\text{R}_2\text{Al}/\text{AlCl}_3\text{-AlCl}_3$	$\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , 40–80 °C, 150 °C		hexenes (30%), methylpentenes (70%)	384, 387
$\text{CoCl}_2\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_x$ ( $x = 2, 3, \text{ or } 4$ )	heptane, 40 °C, 43 atm, 16 h		hexenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes, 2-methylpentenes	107, 457–463
$\text{CoCl}_2\text{-Charcoal-(C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}$			hexenes	464
$\text{R}_2\text{Co-R}_m\text{AlX}_3\text{-}m\text{-Phosphine}$ (R = acyl, allyl, or cyclopentadienyl; p = metal valency; R = alkyl or aralkyl; x = halogen; m = 1–3)	<i>n</i> -heptane/benzene, –10 to 50 °C, 1–10 atm			105
$\text{CoHN}_2(\text{PPH}_3)_3/\text{CO}(\text{N}_2)(\text{PPH}_3)_3$	benzene, 20 °C, 1 atm		2-methyl-1-pentene (65.3%), <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (17%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (2.7%), <i>trans</i> -3-methyl-2-pentene (0.2%)	109, 388, 394, 465
$(\text{Co}(\text{PBu})_3)_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-R}_6\text{-Al}_2\text{Cl}_4$			<i>cis</i> -3-methyl-2-pentene (0.1%), 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (2.4%), 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene (1.4%), 3-methyl-1-pentene and 4-methyl-1-pentene (2.8%), <i>cis</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (1.2%), 3-methyl-1-butene (4.0%), 2-methyl-1-butene (2.7%), 2-methyl-2-butene (0.6%)	$E_a = 22.9 \text{ kcal/mol}$ ; $\Delta H = 22.3 \text{ kcal/mol}$ ; $\Delta S = 13 \text{ cal/(mol}\cdot\text{K)}$
$\text{L}_2\text{CoX}_2\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$ (L = quinoline, isoquinoline, PPh <sub>3</sub> , pyridine; X = Cl, Br)	chlorobenzene, 23.2–24.2 °C, 30 psig, 6 h		dimethylbutenes	466
$\text{L}_2\text{CoX}_2\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$ (L = pyridine, 4-Et-pyridine, quinoline, PPh <sub>3</sub> ; X = Cl, Br)	chlorobenzene, 30 psig, 10–25 °C, 18.5 h		2-methylpentenes (70.8%), hexenes (25.3%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (5.7%)	467
$\text{Co}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2\text{-COD}$	heptane/toluene/CHCl <sub>3</sub>		2-methyl-2-pentenes	468
$\text{Co}(\text{acac})_2\text{-HAI}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{-L-COD}$	methylpentenes, 25 °C, 3 bar, 6 h		2-methyl-1-pentene (85%)	366
$\text{L-Ph}_2\text{PN} \begin{array}{c}   \\ \text{---} \\   \end{array} \text{Ph}_2\text{PN} \begin{array}{c}   \\ \text{---} \\   \end{array} \text{O}$				469
$\text{Co}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlBr}_2/(i\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9)_2\text{AlCl}/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$			4-methyl-1-pentene, 4-methyl-2-pentenes, 2-methyl-2-pentenes, <i>n</i> -hexenes, 2-methyl-1-pentene, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	385
nickel salt- $\text{R}_6\text{-Al}_2\text{Cl}_x\text{-PR}_3$ ( $x = 2, 3, \text{ or } 4$ )	–20 to 50 °C, 1–5 atm		<b>Nickel</b> 2-methyl-1-pentene, hexene, <i>cis</i> -2-hexene, <i>trans</i> -2-hexene, 4-methyl-2-pentene	388, 470–472
$[(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{NiX}]_2$			<i>n</i> -hexenes (20–30), 2-methylpentene (68–78%), 2,3-dimethylbutene (2–6%)	143, 240, 243
$[(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{NiX}]_2\text{-AlX}_3\text{-PR}_3$			<i>n</i> -hexene, 2-methylpentene, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	5, 30, 107, 147, 149, 398, 399
$[(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{NiX}]_2\text{-TiCl}_4/\text{MoCl}_5/\text{VOCl}_4/\text{WCl}_6$	–75 °C/–55 °C		<i>n</i> -hexenes, 2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	30, 107, 147, 149, 241, 459
$(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{NiBr-PCy}_3\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$			higher olefins (10–15%), 4-methyl-1-pentene (18%), <i>cis</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (1.3%), 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (76%), 2-methyl-1-pentene 4%	402
$(\pi\text{-crotyl})\text{NiCl}_2\text{-TiCl}_4\text{-PPh}_3$			2-methyl-2-pentene	403

TABLE IV (Continued)

cat. system	reactn conditns	products	comments	ref
$(\pi\text{-allyl})\text{NiBr}\cdot\text{AlEt}_2\text{-PPh}_3/\text{PCy}_3$	chlorobenzene, $-40$ to $0^\circ\text{C}$	<i>n</i> -hexenes (20%), 2-methylpentenes (75%)	reaction rate = 4600 g of propene/g of Ni/h; yield is 95.3%	473
cross-linked resins containing difluoroacetic group supported $\eta^3$ -allylic nickel complexes- $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$	chlorobenzene, $25^\circ\text{C}$	2,3-dimethylbutenes (2%), methylpentenes (67%), hexenes (31%)	Al/Ni molar ratio = 15.5; conversn of propylene is 95%	404, 405
$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$ supported $\text{Ni}(\pi\text{-allyl})_2/\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2\text{-WO}_3$ supported $\text{Ni}(\pi\text{-allyl})_2\text{-CH}_3\text{AlCl}_2$		hexenes, methylpentenes		406
$\text{Ni}(\pi\text{-allyl})_2\text{-CH}_3\text{AlCl}_2$	toluene/octane, 1 atm	hexenes		401, 413
$\text{NiL}_2\text{-}(i\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9)_2\text{AlCl}_2\text{-PR}_3/\text{P(OR)}_3$ (L = AcAcH, Cl, I, $\text{NO}_3^-$ ; R = alkyl, isoalkyl, Ph)	toluene, $80^\circ\text{C}$	hexenes (77.8%), 4-methylpentenes (4.3%), 2-methylpentenes (17.2%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (0.8%)		474
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(C_2H_5)_2Al/(C_2H_5)_2(OC_2H_5)Al/(C_2H_5)(OC_2H_5)_2Al$	ethers, $20\text{-}40^\circ\text{C}$	1-hexene (4.2%), <i>cis</i> -2-hexene (32.7%), <i>trans</i> -2-hexene (28.9%), <i>cis</i> -3-hexene (6.0%), <i>trans</i> -3-hexene (5.8%), 4-methyl-1-pentene (1.7%), <i>cis</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (2.0%), <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (1.8%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (10.7%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (5.6%)	selectivity to linear olefins is 78%	385, 407, 475, 476
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(C_2H_5)_2Al_2Cl_3\text{-PPh}_3$	$-50$ to $40^\circ\text{C}$	2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	Ni/Al/P mole ratio = 1.45:16	411
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(i\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9)_2AlCl_2\text{-PPh}_3/\text{PCy}_3/(\text{Me}_3\text{C})_2\text{PBr}$		4-methyl-1-pentene (23%), other dimers		412
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(C_2H_5)_2Al_2Cl_3\text{-R}_3\text{P}$ (R = PhX; X = <i>p</i> -Cl, <i>p</i> -H, <i>p</i> -Me, <i>p</i> -OMe, <i>o</i> -Me)	toluene	2,3-dimethylbutenes	activity with tertiary phosphines is of order <i>p</i> -Cl > <i>p</i> -H > <i>o</i> -Me $\approx$ <i>p</i> -Me > <i>p</i> -Ac > $\text{P}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3$ > $\text{PBu}_3$	142, 401
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(C_2H_5)_2Al_2Cl_3\text{-PPh}_3$	toluene, $30^\circ\text{C}$	<i>n</i> -hexenes, and methylpentenes	cat./cocat./ $\text{PPh}_3$ = 1:8:3; order with respect to propylene = 2; order with respect to cat. = 2	393, 414
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(C_2H_5)_2AlCl_3\text{-PPh}_3$	toluene, $-50$ to $-22^\circ\text{C}$	<i>n</i> -hexenes, methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	propylene/nickel mol ratio = 240-2400; rate = <i>k</i> [Ni][ $\text{C}_3\text{H}_6$ ], $E_a$ = 13 kcal/mol	415
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(C_2H_5)_2Al\text{-PPh}_3\text{-BF}_3\text{-OEt}_2$	toluene/benzene/ chlorobenzene/ alkane solvent	methylpentenes, hexenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes 4-methyl-2-pentene (major)	$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2/\text{Al}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2/(\text{PPh}_3)/\text{BF}_3\text{-OEt}_2$ = 2:1:4:35	416
polystyrene-containing $\text{PEt}_2/\text{P}(i\text{-Bu})_2/\text{P}(\text{OEt})_2/\text{P}(\text{NEt}_2)_2$		2-methylpentenes dimer, higher oligomers	1300-1700 g/h of dimers/g of Ni; cat. is stable >1000 h	417
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(C_4H_9)_3Al$	$250^\circ\text{C}$ , 1800 psi $5\text{ kg/cm}^2$ , $0^\circ\text{-}50^\circ\text{C}$ , 5 min xylene	2-methyl-1-pentene (53%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (41%)		477
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(C_2H_5)_2ClAl\text{-H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , 600 psig, $40^\circ\text{C}$ , 17 h	<i>n</i> -hexenes (31%), 2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	dimer/oligomer = 93%	478, 479, 480
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-R}_6\text{-Al}_2\text{Cl}_x$ ( $x = 2\text{-}4$ )- $\text{PPh}_3$	$30^\circ\text{C}$ , 1.5-3.2 atm, nitrogen 3 h	$\text{C}_6$ alkenes (major), $\text{C}_3$ olefins (minor) methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes, hexenes, higher oligomers	linear hexenes is 31%	252, 481-484
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-R}_3\text{Al}\text{-BuPCL}_4$			propylene conversn to dimers is 92%	485, 486



$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}$	cyclohexane, 40 °C, 53.5 atm, 16.5 h	2-hexenes (56%), 3-hexenes (13.0%), 4-methyl-1-pentene (2.0%), 4-methyl-2- pentene (4.0%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (12.0%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (6.5%) $\text{C}_6$ olefins, $\text{C}_9$ olefins	487
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2-\text{PCy}_3$	chlorobenzene, 9 atm, 27 °C, 2-3 min	$\text{C}_6$ olefins, $\text{C}_9$ olefins	488, 489
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2-$ 1,5-COD	toluene/ $\text{CHCl}_3$ , 85-90 °C, 40 psi	3-hexenes, 1-hexene, 2-methyl-2-pentene, 4-methyl-2-pentene, 2,3-dimethyl-2- butene, 2-hexene, 2,3-dimethyl-1- butene, 4-methyl-1-pentene	386
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-\text{R}_6-\text{Al}_2\text{X}_2-\text{BrP}(\text{CMe}_2)_2$	aromatic hydrocarbon/ haloaromatic hydrocarbons/ $\text{CCl}_4$ , -20 to +30 °C	4-methyl-1-pentene	490
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3-\text{PPh}_3$	1.58 atm, 30 °C, 31.5 h	$\text{C}_6$ olefins	491
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3-\text{PCy}_3$	chlorobenzene, -25 °F, 1 h	methylpentenes (36.9%), 2,3-dimethyl-1- pentene (60%), 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene (1.2%), <i>n</i> -hexene (1.0%)	492
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}-\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$		methylpentenes, dimethylbutenes, hexenes	493
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}(\text{OC}_2\text{H}_5)-\text{PPh}_3$	toluene, 40 °C, 680 psig, 17.25 h	2-hexene, 1-hexene, 2,3-dimethylbutenes hexenes (80%)	496 494, 495
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}(\text{OC}_2\text{H}_5)-$ $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Sn}/(\text{C}_4\text{H}_9)_4\text{Sn}$	heptane, 40 °C, 600 psig	unspecified dimers	476
$\text{Ni}(\text{L}_2)-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}(\text{OC}_2\text{H}_5)$ (L = $\text{CF}_3\text{COCH}_2\text{COCF}_3$ )	toluene, 58-60 °C, 1.6 h	<i>n</i> -hexene (72-80%), nonenes (20%), dodecenes (0.2%)	267
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}/$ $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2-\text{PBu}_3$	hexane/chlorobenzene, 59-63 °F	methylpentenes (69%), <i>n</i> -hexenes (11%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (20%)	497
$\text{Ni}(\text{PhCOCHCOPh})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}(\text{OC}_2\text{H}_5)$	ethylene glycol-dimethyl ether-toluene, 40 °C, 17 h	linear hexenes (77%)	498
polymer gel immobilized $\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2-$ $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}$	<i>n</i> -heptane/2,2,4- trimethylpentane	hexenes	276, 409
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2$ and an inorganic Ni salt supported on $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3/\text{SiO}_2-$ $\text{I}[(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CHCH}_2]_2\text{AlCl}$	organic solvents	$\text{C}_6$ olefins	410, 499
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2$ on alkaline earth metal carbonate or oxide- $\text{R}_6-\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_4$ $\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2$ supported on $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ or aluminosilicate- $(\text{C}_4\text{H}_9)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3-(i-\text{Pr})_3\text{P}$		hexenes	500
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2$ supported on $\text{SiO}_2-\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3-$ $\text{R}_6-\text{Al}_2\text{X}_2-\text{PR}_3$	144 °F, 120 psig, 3 h	$\text{C}_6$ olefins (67-85.0%), $\text{C}_9$ olefins (13.0-27.8%), higher oligomers (2-6.4%) 2-methylpentene (35.4%), hexenes (12.6%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (0.6%), higher oligomers (44.5%)	501
$\text{Ni}(\text{O}_2\text{CR})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}$ ( $\text{RCO}_2\text{H}$ = octenoic acid, oleic acid)	<i>tert</i> -butyltoluene, <20 °C, 1.5 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	hexenes, nonenes, and dodecenes (minor)	502, 503
$\text{Ni}$ oleate- <i>i</i> -Bu <sub>2</sub> AlCl		2-methyl-2-pentene (72.7%), <i>cis</i> - and <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (11.9%), 1-hexene (7.8%), <i>cis</i> -dimethyl-2-butene (7.4%), 4-methyl-1-pentene (0.2%) hexenes, nonenes	419, 504
$\text{Ni}(\text{O}_2\text{CR})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2-\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ ( $\text{RCO}_2\text{H}$ = $\text{C}_9-\text{C}_{13}$ carboxylic acids)	isooctane, 15 bar, 42 °C, 3 days	91% conversn of propylene in the presence of $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ and 70% conversn in the absence of the additive	505 506

TABLE IV (Continued)

cat. system	reactn conditns	products	comments	ref
Ni(OAc) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> -PhSSPh	chlorobenzene, 20 °C	4-methyl-1-pentene (0.4%), <i>cis</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (1.2%), <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (9.6%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (6.3%), C <sub>9</sub> olefins		270
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -R <sub>6-x</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> X <sub>x</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub> /PX <sub>3</sub> (X' = halogen, alkoxy group)	0 to 10 °C, 1 atm	C <sub>6</sub> olefins	≤90% selectivity to methylpentenes	324, 325, 418
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> <sub>2</sub> AlF (HO <sub>2</sub> CR = oleic acid, isopropylsalicylic acid)	heptane, 50 °C, 72 min	<i>n</i> -hexene (40-51%), 2-methylpentenes (45-57%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (2-4%)	37.6% conversn	107, 145, 146, 459, 507
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CH) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>	40 °C, 3 h	2-methyl-2-pentenes		478
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> /(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> (RCO <sub>2</sub> H = isopropylsalicylic acid, C <sub>17</sub> acid)	isooctane, -20 to 20 °C, 1 h	<i>cis</i> -2-hexene (2.3-5%), <i>trans</i> -2-hexene (2.3%), 1-hexene (7.3%), 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (6.3%), 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene (0.4%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (5-22.5%), 3-methyl-1-pentene and 4-methyl-1-pentene (0.3-2%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (10-51.8%), <i>cis</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (1.7-6.6%), <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (10.3-50.3%)		323
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> (RCO <sub>2</sub> H = <i>p</i> -toluidine- <i>n</i> -sulfonic acid, <i>o</i> -aminobenzenesulfonic acid)	toluene, argon, 50 °C, 12 h	4-methyl-1-pentene (1.8%), 4-methyl-2-pentene (53.1%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (3.8%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (18.5%), 1-hexene (17.7%), 3-hexene (4.1%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (1.2%)	86% selectivity to dimers; total conversn is 87% of propylene	508
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>6-x</sub> AlX <sub>x</sub> -PPPh <sub>3</sub> /PCl <sub>3</sub> /P( <i>t</i> -Pr) <sub>3</sub> (CO <sub>2</sub> H = naphthoic acid)	toluene, 20 °C, 5 bar, 1-5 h	<i>n</i> -hexene, 2-methylpentene, 2,3-dimethylbutenes, 4-methylpentenes	yield of dimers is 82.2% of propylene	509-512
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -AlCl <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al (RCO <sub>2</sub> H = octenoic acid)	toluene, 10 °C	2-methyl-2-pentene (major)	yield of dimers is 96.1%	513
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -PCl <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al (RCO <sub>2</sub> H = octenoic acid)	toluene, 1 h, 0 °C	2-methyl-1-pentene (6%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (55%), 4-methyl-1-pentene (0.4%), 4-methyl-2-pentene (16%), 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (3%), 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene (14%), <i>trans</i> -2-hexenes (5.5%)	yield of dimers is 86.7%	514
Ni octenoate-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al-BF <sub>3</sub> ·Et <sub>2</sub> O	toluene, 50 °C, 1 h	dimer (92%)		515
Ni(CH <sub>3</sub> COCH <sub>2</sub> CO) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>	2-methyl-1-pentene/4-methyl-2-pentene, 25 °C, 1 h	2-methyl-2-pentene		227
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al-SnCl <sub>4</sub> (RCO <sub>2</sub> H = octenoic acid)	toluene, 10 °C	mixture of dimers	yield of dimers is 87.7%	516
Ni(O <sub>2</sub> CR) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al/[(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al] <sub>2</sub> O-PCy <sub>3</sub> /isoprene (RCO <sub>2</sub> H = naphthoic acid)	toluene, 20 °C, 4 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 3 h	2-methyl-2-pentene, 4-methylpentenes, other dimers and oligomers	conversn to dimers is 79.4%, selectivity to $\alpha$ -olefins is 58.7%	238, 517, 518
Ni(Bu)(CS <sub>2</sub> O)-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-H <sub>2</sub> O	5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 0-50 °C, 5 min	<i>n</i> -hexene, 2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes, 4-methyl-2-pentenes (85%), C <sub>9</sub> olefins (15%)	dimer/oligomer = 93%	478, 479
NiCl <sub>2</sub> (PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -R <sub>6-x</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> X <sub>x</sub> (x = 2, 3, or 4)	toluene, 20 °C	4-methyl-1-pentene (10%), <i>cis</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (13.2%), <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (15.25%), 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (43.1%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (13.3%), <i>n</i> -hexene (3.3%)	conversn is 80%	520
NiCl <sub>2</sub> [PPh(cyclohexyl)] <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-H <sub>2</sub> O	0 °C, 1 h	C <sub>6</sub> olefins	cocat./cat. = 2	253, 281, 510, 521
NiX <sub>2</sub> (PR <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -R <sub>6-x</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> X <sub>x</sub> (X = Cl, Br; R = Bu, Ph; x = 2, 3, or 4)	chlorobenzene	C <sub>6</sub> olefins		466, 522
NiCl <sub>2</sub> (PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> /NiCl <sub>2</sub> (PPh <sub>2</sub> H) <sub>2</sub>	0-25 °C			

$\text{NiCl}_2(\text{dippe})/\text{NiCl}_2(\text{PCy}_3)_2/ \text{NiBr}_2(\text{PCy}_3)_2/\text{NiCl}_2(\text{P-}i\text{-Pr})_2/ (\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{AlCl}/ \text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{AlCl}_2$	61.8 °C, 25 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	2,3-dimethylbutenes, 2-methylpentenes, <i>n</i> -hexenes	Al/Ni ratio = 19.9:1; conversion of propylene is 93.4%; selectivity to dimers is 82.4%	283, 509, 523, 524
$\text{NiCl}_2(\text{PBu}_3)_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}/ (\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{AlCl}_2-(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{CCl}$	50 psi, 25 °C	C <sub>6</sub> olefins (30.3%) and higher olefins		525
$\text{NiCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2/ (\text{PPPh}_3)_2\text{Mo}(\text{NO})_2\text{Cl}_2$	chlorobenzene, 16-20 °C, 30 psig, 1.5 h	C <sub>6</sub> olefins		526
$\text{NiCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2\text{PCH}=\text{CHPPPh}_2/ (\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$	-10 to 10 °C	2-methyl-2-pentenes 2,3-dimethylbutenes	Al/Ni ratio = 5:20 Al/Ni ratio of 20:1 is used; rate = 250 kg of product/ h/g of Ni	527 501, 528
$\text{NiCl}_2(i\text{-Pr})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3-\text{C}_7\text{H}_{16}\text{N}$	chlorobenzene, 0 °C, 860 mm	2,3-dimethylbutene (13.2%), 2-methylpentenes (72.0%), <i>n</i> -hexenes (14.8%)	conversion to dimers is 86%	529
$\text{NiCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$	chlorobenzene, 25 psig, 0-5 °C, 2 h	2,3-dimethylbutene (13.2%), 2-methylpentenes (72.0%), <i>n</i> -hexenes (14.8%)		530
$\text{NiCl}_2(i\text{-Pr})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$	heptane/chlorobenzene, 0 °C, 100 mm	C <sub>6</sub> olefins (90%), C <sub>9</sub> olefins (10%)	Al/Ni = 2:1 for (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al; Al/Ni = 4:1 for (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	530
$\text{NiX}(\text{PPh}_3)_3-\text{AlCl}_3$	PhCl, 20 °C	<i>n</i> -hexenes, 2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes		297
$\text{NiCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_3-\text{AlCl}_3-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{N}-\text{PPh}_3/ \text{Bu}_3\text{P}$	PhCl, 20 °C	4-methyl-1-pentene, 4-methyl-2-pentene, 2-methyl-2-pentene (major product), 2,3-dimethylbutene		531
$\text{NiCl}(\text{PPh}_3)_2/\text{NiCl}(\text{PPh}_3)_3-\text{BF}_3\cdot\text{OEt}_2/ \text{Bronsted acids}$	halogenated hydrocarbons	hexenes, methylpentenes		422, 423, 532
$\text{NiCl}_2(\text{PR}_3)_2-(i\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9)_2\text{AlCl}$ (R = cyclohexyl)		2,3-dimethylbutenes	isomerization increases in the order when R = PhMe < <i>m</i> -Br <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> < PhBr < <i>o</i> -Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	434
$\text{HNiCl}(i\text{-Pr})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$		C <sub>6</sub> olefins	highest activity for Et <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	124
$\text{NiCl}_2(\text{PBu}_3)_2$ deposited on SiO <sub>2</sub> -Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl		hexenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes, 2-methylpentenes		286
$\text{NiClCPPh}_3-\text{AlBr}_3-\text{PPh}_3$	chlorobenzene	dimer and trimer (small amounts)		533
$\text{Ni}(\text{PR}_3)_2(\text{ethylene})-\text{AlCl}_3$		<i>n</i> -hexene, 2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes		297
$\text{Ni}(\text{PEt}_3)_2(\text{CF}_2=\text{CFCl})-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$	9.2 °C, 30 psig, 30 min	C <sub>6</sub> olefins		534
$\text{Ni}(\text{COD})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{P}/2\text{-Cl-1,3-butadiene}/p\text{-Cl-C}_6\text{H}_4\text{COCl}$		C <sub>6</sub> olefins		535, 536
$\text{NiCl}_2\text{-R}_x\text{-Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PR}_3$ (L = tetramethylcyclobutadiene)	chlorobenzene/benzene	<i>n</i> -hexenes, 2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes		150, 300, 301, 435
$\text{Ni}(\text{CH}_2=\text{CHCN})_2\text{-R}_x\text{-Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PR}_3$	toluene, 5 °C, 45 min	4-methyl-1-pentene, 2-methyl-2-pentene, 2-methyl-1-pentene, 2-hexene, 3-hexene, 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene, 2,3-dimethyl- 2-butene		537, 538
$\text{Ni}(\text{ethylene})[(\text{P}(\text{OC}_6\text{H}_4\text{R}))_2]_2$ (R = Me, OMe)/Ni(ethylene)(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> / (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al-CF <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H/H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> /PPh <sub>3</sub>		C <sub>6</sub> olefins		426, 427, 433
$\text{Ni}(\text{ethylene})_2[\text{P}(i\text{-C}_3\text{H}_7)_3\text{-TiCl}_4/\text{WCl}_6$		trans C <sub>6</sub> olefins		123
$\text{Ni}(\text{propylene})_2(\text{P-}i\text{-Pr})_3-\text{BF}_3$	-78 °C	2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (90%)		429
$\text{Ni}(\text{C}_4\text{H}_9)_2$ deposited on PCl <sub>3</sub> treated Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al	halogenated hydrocarbon/ pentane	2-methyl-2-pentene, 4-methyl-2-pentenes	Ni/Al ratio = 1:200	437
$\text{NiP}(i\text{-Pr})_3/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}/\text{NiP}(i\text{-Pr})_3(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2/ \text{BF}_3\cdot\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{AlEt}_3/\text{HCl}$		2,3-dimethylbutenes (36.6%), 2-methylpentenes (59.9%), hexenes (3.5%)		122

TABLE IV (Continued)

cat. system	reactn conditns	products	comments	ref
$\text{Ni}(\text{P}(\text{OPh})_3)_3\text{-AlCl}_3/\text{AlEt}_3/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$	toluene, chlorobenzene, $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$	<i>n</i> -hexene, isohexene	optimum activity at Al/Ni ratio of 5:1 to 7:1; <i>n</i> -hexene/isohexene ratio = 3:7	433
$\text{Ni}(\text{PPh}_3)_3(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{-O}_2$ $\text{R}_4\text{P}[(\text{i-Pr})_3\text{PNiCl}_3]-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$	toluene	2-hexene, 1,2-dimethylcyclobutane 2,3-dimethylbutene, 2-methyl-1-pentene, 4-methyl-1-pentene	increase of temp (-20 to 20 °C) leads to $\text{C}_9$ olefins	155 436
$\text{R}(\text{hpy})\text{NiX}$ [R = Ph, <i>o</i> -, <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> - $\text{MeC}_6\text{H}_4$ , <i>o</i> - $\text{Cl-C}_6\text{H}_4$ , X = I, Cl, Br]- $\text{EtAlCl}_2/\text{Et}_2\text{AlCl}$ $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_4\text{-AlCl}_3\text{-PPh}_3$	-16 °C	2-methyl-2-pentene, 4-methyl-2-pentene	Al/Ni = 100	438
$\text{NiCl}_2$ and $\text{NiCl}_2$ treated on a solid carrier-( $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$ ) <sub>3</sub> Al/( $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$ ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> / ( $\text{Me}_2\text{CHCH}_2$ ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>		2-hexene, 4-methyl-2-pentene, 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene	max activity with 2:1 phosphine/ $\text{AlCl}_3$	440
$\text{NiX}_2$ (X = halide) - $\text{AlR}_3$	40-80 °C	2-methyl-2-pentene, 4-methyl-2- pentene, 2-hexene		384
nickel salt- $\text{AlRX}_2$ nickel salt- $\text{AlRX}_2$ $\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2\text{-}(\text{C}_4\text{H}_9)_3\text{Al-BCl}_3$	-20 to 50 °C, 1-5 atm hydrocarbons, 20-60 °C, 1800 lb/in. <sup>2</sup>	hexenes (30%), methylpentene (70%)	>95% selectivity to dimerization of selectivity toward <i>n</i> -hexenes increased with temp up to 50% at 150 °C	387
$\text{Ni}(\text{acac})_2$ on $\text{SiO}_2\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3\text{-}$ $\text{PPh}_3/\text{PBu}_3$	145 °F, 3 h	2,3-dimethylbutene (10.9%), 2- methylpentene (66.95%), <i>n</i> -hexene (23.13%), nonene, decene		539 540 541
Ni oleate- $\text{Al}_2\text{R}_{6-x}\text{Cl}_x$ Ni naphthenate-( $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$ ) <sub>3</sub> Al- $\text{PPh}_3\text{-}$ 2,4,6- $\text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{OH}$		<i>n</i> -hexene, 2-methylpentene 2-methyl-1-pentene, 2-methyl-2-pentene, 4-methyl-1-pentene, 4-methyl-2-pentene, 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene, 2,3-dimethyl-2- butene, 1-hexene, <i>cis</i> -2-hexene, <i>trans</i> -2-butene		263
$\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_2(\text{PR}_2)_2\text{-NbF}_5/\text{MoF}_6/\text{SbF}_5/\text{TaF}_5/\text{AsF}_5/\text{WF}_6/\text{PF}_5/\text{VF}_5$ (R = Ph, cyclohexyl)	10 °C, 3 h	4-methyl-1-pentene (8.55%), 4-methyl-2- pentene (51%), 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene (2%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (3%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (10%), <i>n</i> -hexene (25%)	molar ratio of cat./cocat. is ca. 1:5	543
$\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$ supported on acidic, calcined $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3\text{-SiO}_2$	toluene, 140-160 °F, 70 min	2,3-dimethylbutenes (15%), 2- methylpentenes (53%), hexene (16%), $\text{C}_9$ olefins (15%)		295, 544
$\text{Ni}(\text{PPh}_3)_4\text{-BF}_3\text{-HF}$	toluene, 10 °C,	methylpentenes, <i>n</i> -hexenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	B/Ni = 10:1 yield of dimers vary from 1000 to 4200 mol/g atom of Ni	425
$\text{Ni}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ attached to polystyrene- $\text{BF}_3\text{-OEt}_2\text{-H}_2\text{O}$	0 °C, 1 atm, <i>n</i> -hexene/toluene/ benzene	methylpentenes (70.3%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (15.8%), <i>n</i> -hexene (13.9%)		428, 545, 546
$\text{NiBr}(\text{NO})(\text{PPh}_3)\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$	chlorobenzene, 28 psi, 35 °C, 3.5 h	<i>n</i> -hexene, 2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	44% wt of cocat. is mixed with catalyst	547
$(\text{R}_4\text{P})_2(\text{NiCl})\text{-}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3$	chlorobenzene, $\text{N}_2$ , 0 °C, 100 min, 860 mm propylene	2-methyl-1-pentene (4%), 2-methyl-2- pentene (48%), 4-methyl-1-pentene (1%), 4-methyl-2-pentene (34%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (5%), <i>n</i> -hexenes (8%)	Al/Ni = 40:1, rate of reaction = 49 kg/g of Ni/h; the products consist of dimers = 84%, trimers = 16%	548
$(\text{R}_4\text{P})(\text{NiBr}_3\text{PR}_3)\text{-R}_6\text{-Al}_2\text{Cl}_4$	chlorobenzene, 0 °C, 15 min,	<i>n</i> -hexene, 2-methylpentenes,	Al/Ni ratio is 30:1	549

NiX <sub>2</sub> -AlCl <sub>3</sub> -PR <sub>3</sub>	100 mm propylene	2,3-dimethylbutenes <i>n</i> -hexene, 2-methylpentenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	269, 316, 550
NiBr <sub>2</sub> -( <i>i</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al	65 °C	4-methyl-1-pentene (5.1%), 4-methyl-2-pentene (57.4%), 2-methyl-2-pentene (2.6%), <i>trans</i> -2-hexene (26.8%), <i>cis</i> -2-hexene (6.5%), 2,3-dimethyl-2-butene (1.6%)	479
NiCl <sub>2</sub> -Et <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> -( <i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> P	<i>o</i> -dichlorobenzene, 1 h, -10 °C	2,3-dimethylbutenes	551
NiCl <sub>2</sub> /NiBr <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-PPH <sub>3</sub> /PBu <sub>3</sub>	chlorobenzene, 35-40 °C, 15 atm, 9 h	2,3-dimethylbutenes	552
NiCl <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al-HCl/( <i>i</i> -C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> P/ butadiene	chlorobenzene, 35-40 °C, 15 atm, 9 h	C <sub>6</sub> olefins and C <sub>9</sub> olefins	553
NiCl <sub>2</sub> /NiCl <sub>2</sub> supported on a solid carrier-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al/(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> / ( <i>i</i> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl-AlCl <sub>3</sub>	benzene, 30 psig, 30 min	2-hexenes, 2-methyl-2-pentenes, 4-methyl-2-pentenes	384, 554
NiBr <sub>2</sub> L <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> (L = hexamethylphosphoramide)	chlorobenzene, -10 to 10 °C, <1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	<i>n</i> -hexenes (68%), 41-methylpentenes (28%)	315, 555
NiCl <sub>2</sub> L <sub>2</sub> (L = <i>N,N</i> -dicyclohexyl-2- (cyclohexylamino)malonamide)	chlorobenzene, -10 to 10 °C, <1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	4-methyl-1-pentene, <i>n</i> -hexene, 2,3-dimethylbutenes, 2-ethylbutenes	556
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al/(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al(OEt)	chlorobenzene, 30 psig, 30 min	<i>n</i> -hexene (75-80%), 2-methylpentenes (20-25%)	475, 476
NiCl <sub>2</sub> (BuNH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>	chlorobenzene, -10 to 10 °C, <1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	2-methyl-2-pentene (60%)	557
NiSO <sub>4</sub> (BuNH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> /NiSO <sub>4</sub> (py) <sub>4</sub> / Ni(ClO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (py) <sub>4</sub> /NiSO <sub>4</sub> (RNH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> - (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> /(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> (RNH <sub>2</sub> = lutidine)	chlorobenzene, -10 to 10 °C, <1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	2-methyl-2-pentene	527
Ni(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> (py) <sub>4</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub>	chlorobenzene, 0 °C, 20 min	2-methyl-2-pentene (51%)	514
NiL <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> (L = <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl- 2-mercaptoethylamine)	chlorobenzene, 17.5-24.6 °C, 30 min	2-methylpentane (60.3%), hexane (33.1%), 2,3-dimethylbutane (5.2%), 3-methylpentane (1.4%)	557
Ni(SacSac)PPh <sub>3</sub> Cl-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl	toluene, -15 ± 2 °C, 70 min	dimethylbutene (10%), methylpentene (74%), hexene (16%)	559
Ni[poly(4-vinylpyridine)]-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> / (C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl	chlorobenzene	2-methylpentane, <i>n</i> -hexane, 2,3- dimethylbutane, 2-ethylbutane	137, 262, 560
[Ni(Me <sub>2</sub> SO) <sub>6</sub> ][NiCl <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	$\alpha$ -chloronaphthalene, 0 °C, 2 min, 13 s	2-methyl-2-pentene (>70%), <i>n</i> -hexenes, 2,3-dimethylbutenes	561
[Ni(R <sub>2</sub> SO) <sub>6</sub> ][MX <sub>2</sub> ]-[(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> (R = Me, Et, Ph; M = Fe, Ni, or Co; X = Cl, Br, or I)	1-chloronaphthalene, -2 to 10 °C	hexenes, methylpentenes	562
NiCl <sub>2</sub> (Ph <sub>2</sub> SO)-(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	1-chloronaphthalene, 2.5 min, 0 °C	methylpentenes (75.2%), <i>n</i> -hexene (22.4%), 2,3-dimethylbutenes (2.4%)	563
NiL <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl/(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl <sub>2</sub> -KOH (L = salicylaldehyde)	chlorobenzene, 30 min, 20 °C	hexene, nonene	564
NiL <sub>2</sub> supported on bochmite- (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> /(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl (L = <i>n</i> -butylsalicylaldehyde)	chlorobenzene, 20 °C	C <sub>6</sub> olefins (72%), C <sub>3</sub> olefin (20%), higher oligomers	326

TABLE IV (Continued)

cat. system	reactn conditns	products	comments	ref
$\text{CuAlCl}_4/\text{Cu}_2\text{Cl}_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}$	isooctane, 1 atm	Copper <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (30.4%), hexenes (27.4%), 2-methyl-2-pentenes (29.9%), <i>cis</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene (4.5%), 2-methylpentane (1.3%), 4-methyl-1- pentene (1.0%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (0.6%)		33
$\text{ZnAl}_2\text{Cl}_6-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}$		Zinc <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene		33
$(\eta\text{-C}_4\text{H}_9)_2\text{Zr}(\text{dmpe})$ $(\eta\text{-allyl})\text{ZrBr}_3/(\text{benzyl})\text{ZrBr}_3^-$ $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$		Zirconium 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene $\text{C}_8$ olefins, higher $\alpha$ -olefins		81 332
$\text{Zr}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_3\text{-PPPh}_3/\text{PBu}_3$	155 °F	$\text{C}_8$ olefin		376
$\text{RR}'_2\text{R}^2\text{NbAl}_m$ [R = cyclopentadienyl, Me-substituted cyclopentadienyl, $\text{Me}_3\text{C-CH}_2$ ; R' = $\text{PhCH}_2$ , $\text{Me}_3\text{C-CH}_2$ ; $n = 0, 1$ ; R <sup>2</sup> = $\text{Me}_2\text{CCH}_2$ , $\text{PhCH}_2$ , $(\text{CH}_2)_4$ , $\text{CH}_2(\text{CHMe})_2\text{CH}_2$ ; A = halogen; m = 1, 2]-YR <sup>3</sup> R <sup>4</sup> [Y = N, P, As, Sb, Bi; R <sup>3</sup> , R <sup>4</sup> , R <sup>5</sup> = alkyl, aralkyl, $\text{PhCMe}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2$ , aryl]	decane	Niobium $\text{C}_8$ olefin		377
$\text{RhCl}_2\text{-HCl}$ $\text{RhCl}_3\cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{RhCl}_3\cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O-BiPh}_3/\text{SbPh}_3$ $\text{RhCl}_3\cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{Rh}_2\text{Cl}_4(\text{SnCl}_3)_4\text{-HCl}$	$\text{CHCl}_3/\text{PhNO}_2$ alcohol MeOH, 50-70 °C, 1.5-40 atm	Rhodium $\text{C}_8$ olefins (major), 2-methyl-2-pentene <i>n</i> -hexene (43%), 2-methylpentene (57%) <i>n</i> -hexene (15%), 2-methylpentene (85%) mixed dimers		160 171, 337 565 161 339
$\text{PdCl}_2/\text{PdCl}_2(\text{BZCN})$	$\text{CHCl}_3/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{anisole}$	Palladium hexenes (65-90%) 2-methylpentenes (predominant)	with $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{BZCN})$ isomerization of olefin takes place	171, 173, 337 565
$\text{PdCl}_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2\text{-PPPh}_3/\text{AsPh}_3/\text{SbPh}_3$ $\text{PdCl}_2$ $\text{Pd}(\text{acac})_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2\text{-PR}_3$ (R = Bu, OPh)	acetic acid, HCl $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$	mixed hexenes <i>n</i> -hexenes (95%)	replacement of $\text{PR}_3$ by $\text{P}(\text{OR})_3$ increases the rate but lower selectivity	336 345, 441
$[(\eta\text{-allyl})\text{PdCl}_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2\text{-P}(\text{OR})_3$ $\text{PdL}_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$ supported $\text{Pd}(\text{CN})_2$	chlorobenzene, 100 psig, 80 °C 100 °C, 775 psig, 2 h	unspecified dimers hexenes (92.5%) dimers (66%), trimer (11%), oligomers (8%)	cat./cocat. mole ratio = 1:50 linear dimers ~73%	239 566 567
$\text{AgAlCl}_4-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2/(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}$		Silver <i>trans</i> -4-methyl-2-pentene, 2-methyl-2-pentene		33

$(\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{Me}_5)_2\text{TaCl}_2$			Tantalum <i>cis</i> -2,3-dimethyl-1-butene, <i>trans</i> -2,3-dimethyl-2-butene 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene	9, 94, 95
$(\text{C}_3\text{H}_5)_2\text{Ta}(\text{CHCMe}_2)\text{Cl}_2$			2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (93%)	9, 96
$(\text{C}_3\text{H}_5)_2\text{Ta}(\text{CHCMe}_2)\text{Cl}_2$	decane, 45 °C, 45 psi			377
$\text{WCl}_6-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2-\text{MeNH}_2/c\text{-C}_6\text{H}_{11}\text{NH}_2/PhNH}_2/p\text{-XC}_6\text{H}_4\text{NH}_2$ (X = Cl, Br, CH <sub>3</sub> , etc.) $\text{WCl}_6/\text{WBu}_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2-2,4,6\text{-R}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{NH}_2$ (R = H, Br, Cl)	chlorobenzene, 20 °C, 1 h chlorobenzene, 60 °C, 1 h		Tungsten 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (64%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (39%) C <sub>6</sub> olefins	379, 380
$\text{WCl}_6\text{-phenols}-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PhNH}_2$			2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (53.5%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (37%), 4-methyl-1-pentene (7.7%)	207
$\text{WCl}_6\text{-BzOH}-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PhNH}_2$			2,3-dimethyl-1-butene, 2-methyl-1-pentene, 4-methyl-1-pentene	381
$\text{WCl}_6-(\text{RCO})_2\text{CH}_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PhNH}_2$ (R = Me, CMe <sub>3</sub> , Ph)	chlorobenzene		4-methylpentene (5.3–6.3%), 2,3-dimethyl-1-butene (43–54%), 2-methyl-1-pentene (28–31%)	382
$\text{PtCl}_2-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{AlCl}_2$			Platinum <i>n</i> -hexene (40%), 2-methylpentene (60%)	565
$\text{Ce}(\text{acac})_3-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PPh}_3$	chlorobenzene, 600 psig, 95 °F, 3.5 h		Cerium 2-methylpentenes and 2,3-dimethylbutenes (78%), <i>n</i> -hexenes (22%) C <sub>6</sub> olefins	442
$\text{Ce}(\text{acac})_3-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PPh}_3$	chlorobenzene, 100–125 °C, 150 psig, 60 min		yield of dimer is lower in the absence of PPh <sub>3</sub>	443
$\text{Th}(\text{NO}_2)_4-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PPh}_3$	chlorobenzene, 350–500 psig 115–120 °C, 2.5 h		Thorium C <sub>6</sub> olefins	444
$\text{Th}(\text{NO}_2)_4-(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-PPh}_3$	chlorobenzene, 115–120 °F, 150–1500 psig, 3 h		2,3-dimethyl-1-butene, 2-methyl-2-pentene	445

this system is inactive after 20 turnovers

cat./cocat. mole ratio = 1:10;  
cat./amine mole ratio = 1:2  
conversion of propylene is 39%;  
selectivity for C<sub>6</sub> olefins is 98%

cat./phenol mole ratio = 1:1;  
conversion of propylene is 94% with selectivity to dimer 99%

cat./BzOH mole ratio = 1:1;  
conversion of propylene is 77% with selectivity to dimers is 90%

$\text{WCl}_6/(\text{RCO})_2\text{NH}_2$  mole ratio = 1:1; conversion of propylene is 69–74% with selectivity to dimers 76–92%

conversion of propylene is 8%  
yield of dimer is lower in the absence of PPh<sub>3</sub>

yield of dimers is 61%  
cat./PPh<sub>3</sub> mole ratio = 1:8.5

TABLE V. Representative Kinetic Data for the Dimerization of Propylene<sup>a</sup>

cat. system	reactn condtns	rate data (T, °C)	remarks	ref
CrCl <sub>3</sub> (py) <sub>3</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )AlCl <sub>2</sub>	chlorobenzene/cyclohexane, 100 psig, 1.5 h	1.5 g/(L·min) (50)	data for similar chromium complex given	99
Co(N <sub>2</sub> )(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	benzene, 1 atm	1.92 × 10 <sup>-2</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> L·min <sup>-1</sup> (10)	E <sub>a</sub> = 22.9 kcal/mol; ΔH <sup>‡</sup> = 22.3 kcal/mol; ΔS <sup>‡</sup> = 13 cal/(mol·K)	388
Co(acac) <sub>3</sub> -HAl(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -PPh <sub>3</sub>	methyl-pentenes, 3 bar, [Ph <sub>3</sub> P]/[cat.] = 1	2.22 g/(L·min) (25)	data for various [Ph <sub>3</sub> P]/ [cat.] ratios given	25
NiCl <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> -Al(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	chlorobenzene, 15 atm, Al/Ni = 2	140 g/min (35-40)		1
Ni[Hf(acac)] <sub>2</sub> -i-Bu <sub>3</sub> Al	toluene, Al/Ni = 4	1.7 g/(L·min) (80)		50
(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> )NiBr(PPh <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -BF <sub>3</sub> · OEt <sub>2</sub> -H <sub>2</sub> O	CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , 1 atm, n-hexane, 1 atm	9.6 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> g/min (0), 0.045 g/min (0)	data in various solvents	289
Ni(SacSac)PEt <sub>3</sub> Cl- (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> AlCl	toluene, 6 h, chlorobenzene, 6 h	1.3 g/(L·min) (-15), 6.64 g/(L·min) (-15)	rate data for similar nickel complexes given	51
Ni(acac) <sub>2</sub> -(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> -PPh <sub>3</sub>	toluene, 1 atm	6.75 × 10 <sup>-2</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> ·L·s <sup>-1</sup> (-20)	E <sub>a</sub> = 13 kcal/mol	415
R'R <sub>3</sub> P[(R <sub>3</sub> P)NiCl <sub>3</sub> ](R' = benzyl; R = isopropyl)-Et <sub>3</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	toluene, 860 mm, Al/Ni = 100	356.4 g/(L·min)	data for various Al/Ni ratios	436

<sup>a</sup> Calculated from data available in the literature.

consisting of a transition-metal derivative and an organoaluminum compound. Many mechanisms have been proposed for the dimerization reaction. The most notable among them are Cossee's mechanism, Belov's proposal involving bititanium species, and Schrock's mechanism involving metallacyclopentane. More investigations are in order to get a more decisive picture on the dimerization course. The dimerization of propylene can be complex owing to the possibility of the formation of many products depending on the nature of insertion. It is also observed that apart from transition-metal-based catalysts, studies based on rare-earth elements are scarce. Several industrial processes are known for the dimerization of propylene: however, only pilot plant studies are available for the conversion of ethylene to linear dimers.

**Registry No.** Ethylene, 74-85-1; propylene, 115-07-1.

## VII. References

- U. Birkenstock, H. Bonnemann, B. Bogdanovic, D. Walter, and G. Wilke, *Adv. Chem. Ser.*, No. 70, 250 (1968).
- M. Tsutsui, J. Aryoshi, T. Koyano, and M. N. Levy, *Adv. Chem. Ser.*, No. 70, 266 (1968).
- V. Sh. Feldblyum and N. V. Obeshchalova, *Russ. Chem. Rev. (Engl. Transl.)*, 37, 789 (1968).
- G. Wilke in "Fundamental Research in Homogeneous Catalysis"; M. Tsutsui, Ed., Plenum Press; New York, 1979; Vol. 3, p. 1.
- B. Bogdanovic, B. Henc, H.-G. Karmanns, G. Nussel, D. Walter, and G. Wilke, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 62, 34 (1970).
- G. Lefebvre and Y. Chauvin in "Aspects of Homogeneous Catalysis", R. Ugo, Ed., Carlo Manfredi, Milan, 1970, Vol. 1, p. 107.
- K. Fischer, K. Jonas, P. Misbach, R. Stabba, and G. Wilke, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* 12, 943 (1973).
- G. Henrici-Olive and S. Olive, *Transition Met. Chem. (Weinheim, Ger.)*, 1, 109 (1976).
- R. R. Schrock, J. Sancho, and S. McLain, *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 52, 729 (1980).
- C. Masters, "Homogeneous Transition Metal Catalysis—A Gentle ART", Chapman and Hall, New York, 1981, p. 135.
- W. Mowart, A. Shortland, G. Yagupsky, N. J. Hill, M. Yagupsky, and G. Wilkinson, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, 533 (1972).
- G. Henrici-Olive and S. Olive, *Adv. Polym. Sci.*, 15, 1 (1974).
- G. Henrici-Olive and S. Olive, *Chem. Tech.*, 746 (1981).
- G. W. Parshall, "Homogeneous Catalysis. The Applications and Chemistry of Catalysis by Soluble Transition Metal Complexes", Wiley, New York, 1980, p. 61.
- A. Carbonaro, A. Greco, and G. Dalosta, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 20, 177 (1969).
- R. Barone, M. Chanon, and M. L. H. Green, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 185, 85 (1980).
- H. Bestian and K. Clauss, *Angew. Chem.*, 75, 1068 (1963).
- A. W. Langer, *J. Macromol. Sci., Chem.*, 4A, 775 (1970).
- G. Henrici-Olive and S. Olive, *Angew. Chem.*, 82, 255 (1970); *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 9, 243 (1970).
- C. J. Attridge, R. Jackson, S. J. Maddock, and D. T. Thompson, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* 132 (1973).
- K. Maruya, *Sekiyu Gakkaishi*, 16, 452 (1973).
- A. Ozaki, *Yuki Gosei Kagaku Kyokaiishi*, 32, 800 (1974).
- V. M. Negurenko and B. A. Mamedova, Deposited Doc., VINITI 185 pp (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 86, 188539 (1977).
- V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Neftekhimiya*, 17, 375 (1977).
- J. Hetflejs and J. Langova, *Chem. Listy*, 67, 590 (1973).
- V. Sh. Feldblyum, Dimerizatsiya i Desproportsonirovanie Olefinov, 208 pp (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, 90, 54440 (1979).
- I. I. Sidorchuk, V. M. Negurenko, B. A. Mamedova, L. V. Fillippova, and N. K. Kholodova, Deposited Doc., VINITI 2195 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 87, 104020 (1977).
- B. A. Krentsel, E. A. Mushina, and N. A. Borisova, *Rev. Inst. Fr. Pet.*, 32, 59 (1977).
- G. P. Belov and F. S. Dyachkovskii, *Dolcl. Soobshch.* 304 (1974); *Zh. Khim. Abstr.* 5B, 1235 (1976).
- V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Proc. Int. Congr. Catal.*, 4th, 1, 222 (1971).
- J. K. Jolly in "Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry", G. Wilkinson, F. G. A. Stone, and E. W. Abel, Eds.; Pergamon Press, New York, 1982, Vol. 8, p. 621.
- V. A. Kabanov and V. I. Smetanyuk, *Sov. Sci. Rev., Sect. B*, 2, 83 (1980).
- B. H. Johnson, U.S. Patent 3 475 347 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, 72, 2991 (1970).
- B. H. Johnson, U.S. Patent 3 642 932 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, 76, 99068 (1972).
- K. W. Egger, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, 67, 2638 (1971).
- R. Robinson, *Chem. Age (London)* 71, 623 (1956).
- P. E. M. Allen and R. M. Lough, *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. 1* 69, 2087 (1973).
- P. E. M. Allen, J. P. Allison, J. R. Majer, and J. C. Robb, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, 59, 2080 (1963).
- I. M. Chernikova, Thesis, All-union Scientific Research Institute for Olefins, Baku (1967).<sup>3</sup>
- Z. S. Kalashnikova, A. T. Menyailo, and A. M. Sladkov, *Tr. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Sint. Spirtov Org. Prod.*, 262 (1960).
- I. M. Chernikov, I. I. Pisman, and M. A. Dalin, *Azerb. Khim. Zh.*, 35 (1965).
- A. Y. Alan and K. H. James, British Patent 896 822 (1962); *Chem. Abstr.*, 57, 13606 (1962).
- I. M. Chernikov, I. I. Pisman, M. A. Dalin, P. K. Taktarov, and Yu. A. Agadzhanov, *Khim. Prom-st. (Moscow)*, 328 (1967).
- H. Martin, *Angew. Chem.*, 68, 306 (1956).
- V. I. Zhukov, N. P. Shestat, M. N. Dyadyunova, L. A. Shilov, I. D. Sheryakov, R. Kh. Denilov, and N. S. Tsvetkov, *Izv. Sev.-Kavk. Nauchn. Tsentra Vyssh. Shk., Tekh. Nauki*, 3, 93 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 83, 193844 (1975).
- M. Farina and M. Ragazzini, *Chim. Ind. (Milan)*, 40, 816 (1958).
- C. E. H. Brown and R. Symcox, *J. Polym. Sci.*, 34, 139 (1959).
- G. Natta, L. Porri, A. Carbonaro, and G. Stoppa, *Makromol. Chem.*, 77, 114 (1964).
- D. H. Dawes and C. A. Winkler, *J. Polym. Sci., Part A*, 2, 3029 (1964).
- E. M. Angelescu and S. Moldoveanu, *Rev. Roum. Chim.*, 11, 541 (1966).
- M. Takeda, K. Imura, Y. Nozawa, M. Hisatome, and M. Koide, *J. Polym. Sci. Part C*, 2, 741 (1969).
- T. S. Dzhabiev, Dissertation (1970).<sup>59</sup>
- H. Hirai, K. Hiraki, I. Noguchi, and S. Makishima, *J. Polym. Sci., Part A*, 1, 147 (1970).



- (54) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, F. S. Dyachkovskii, V. I. Smirnov, N. D. Karpova, Kh. A. Brikenstein, M. P. Gerasina, V. E. Kuzmin, and P. E. Matkovskii, U.S. Patent 3 879 485 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **83**, 27520 (1975).
- (55) V. I. Zhukov, N. P. Shestak, G. P. Belov, M. N. Dyadyunova, L. A. Shilov, I. D. Shevlyakov, F. S. Dyachkovskii, A. G. Liakumovich, and P. A. Vernov, U.S. Patent 4 101 600 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 86697 (1979).
- (56) E. Angelescu and I. Pirvulescu, *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)*, **20**, 521 (1969).
- (57) P. A. Vernov, N. V. Lemaev, A. G. Liakumovich, G. P. Belov, E. V. Gutsatyuk, and V. P. Kichigin, *Neftepererab. Neftekhim. (Moscow)*, **25** (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **87**, 167480 (1977).
- (58) S. Yamada and I. Ono, *Bull. Jpn. Pet. Inst.* **12**, 160 (1970).
- (59) P. Cossee, *J. Catal.*, **3**, 80 (1964).
- (60) O. Novaro, S. Chow, and P. Magnouat, *J. Catal.*, **41**, 91 (1976).
- (61) O., Novaro, S. Chow, and P. Magnouat, *J. Catal.*, **41**, 131 (1976).
- (62) G. P. Belov, T. F. Dzhabiev, and F. S. Dyachkovskii in "Symposium on the Mechanism of Hydrocarbon Reactions", F. Marta, and D. Kallo, Eds., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1973, p 507.
- (63) T. S. Dzhabiev, F. S. Dyachkovskii, and N. D. Karpova, *Kinet. Katal.*, **15**, 67 (1974).
- (64) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, and I. M. Kolesnikov, *J. Mol. Catal.*, **14**, 105 (1982).
- (65) R. J. Puddephatt, *Comments Inorg. Chem.*, **2**, 69 (1982).
- (66) F. N. Tebbe, G. W. Parshall, and G. S. Reddy, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **101**, 5074 (1979).
- (67) P. E. Matkovskii, L. N. Russiyan, F. S. Dyachkovskii, Kh. A. Brikenstein, and M. P. Gerasina, *Kinet. Katal.*, **19**, 263 (1978).
- (68) G. P. Belov, *Kompleksn. Metalloorg. Katal. Polim. Olefinov*, **123** (1977); *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, **15B**, 1159 (1978).
- (69) G. P. Belov, F. S. Dyachkovskii, and V. I. Smirnov, *Neftekhimiya*, **18**, 891 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 103297 (1979).
- (70) G. P. Belov, *Osnovn. Org. Sint. Neftekhim.*, **14** (1978); *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, **IN6** (1979).
- (71) T. S. Dzhabiev, F. S. Dyachkovskii, and I. I. Shishkina, *Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim.*, **1238** (1973).
- (72) T. S. Dzhabiev, F. S. Dyachkovskii, and I. A. Ishtyakov, *Neftekhimiya*, **14**, 700 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **82**, 42605 (1975).
- (73) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, Z. I. Dzhabiev, and F. S. Dyachkovskii, *Tezisy Dokl.—Vses. Chuqaevskce Soveshch. Khim. Kompleksn. Soedin.*, **12th**, **2**, 201 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 159010 (1976).
- (74) T. S. Dzhabiev, Z. M. Dzhabiev, G. P. Belov and F. S. Dyachkovskii, *Neftekhimiya*, **16**, 706 (1976).
- (75) G. P. Belov, V. I. Smirnov, T. I. Soloveva, and F. S. Dyachkovskii, *Zh. Fiz. Khim.*, **51**, 2132 (1977).
- (76) G. P. Belov, Z. M. Dzhabiev, and F. S. Dyachkovskii, *Kompleksn. Metalloorg. Katal. Polim. Olefinov*, **119** (1978); *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, **20B**, 1174 (1978).
- (77) G. P. Belov, V. I. Smirnov, T. I. Soloveva, and F. S. Dyachkovskii, Deposited Doc. VINITI, 1478 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 86645 (1979).
- (78) (a) H. Bestian and K. Clauss, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, **2**, 32 (1963); (b) *Ibid.*, **2**, 704 (1963).
- (79) S. Cesca, W. Marconi, and M. L. Santostasi, *J. Polym. Sci., Part B*, **7**, 547 (1969).
- (80) K. Shikata, Y. Miura, S. Nakaro, and K. Azuma, *Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi*, **68**, 2266 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **64**, 15721 (1966).
- (81) S. Datta, M. B. Fischer, and S. S. Wreford, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, **188**, 353 (1980).
- (82) P. C. Wailles, R. S. P. Coutts, and H. Weigold in "Organometallic Chemistry of Titanium, Zirconium and Hafnium", Academic Press, New York, 1974, p 188.
- (83) W. L. Carrick, A. G. Chaser, and J. J. Smith, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **82**, 5319 (1960).
- (84) R. J. H. Clark and A. J. McAlles, *J. Chem. Soc. A*, 2026 (1970).
- (85) D. Commereuc, Y. Chauvin, J. Gaillard, J. Leonard, and J. Andrews, *Hydrocarbon Process.*, **63** (11), 120 (1984).
- (86) K. Ziegler, British Patent 787 438 (1957); *Chem. Abstr.*, **52**, 19107 (1958).
- (87) U. M. Dzhemilev, G. A. Totstikov, S. R. Rafikov, A. G. Ibragimov, M. A. Dalin, O. S. Vostrikova, R. M. Masagutor, S. M. Maksimov, and G. E. Ivanov, USSR Patent 857 097 (1981); *Chem. Abstr.*, **96**, 6143 (1982).
- (88) Netherlands Patent 7 013 193 (1971); G. Henrici-Olive and S. Olive, *Adv. Polym. Sci.*, **15**, 1 (1974).
- (89) F. N. Tebbe, U.S. Patent 3 933 876 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 165021 (1976).
- (90) U. Dorf, K. Engel, and G. Erker, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, **21**, 914 (1982).
- (91) D. G. H. Ballard, *J. Polym. Sci.*, **13**, 2191 (1978).
- (92) S. Tanaka, Y. Nakamura, J. Hotta, T. Shimizu, and N. Uchida, Japanese Patent 7 001 441 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 110750 (1970).
- (93) R. R. Schrock, U.S. Patent 3 932 477 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 33190 (1976).
- (94) R. R. Schrock, S. J. McLain, and J. Sancho, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **101**, 5451 (1979).
- (95) S. J. McLain, J. Sancho, and R. R. Schrock, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **102**, 5610 (1980).
- (96) S. J. McLain and R. R. Schrock, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **100**, 1315 (1978).
- (97) J. D. Fellman, G. A. Rupprecht, and R. R. Schrock, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **101**, 5099 (1979).
- (98) J. D. Fellman, R. R. Schrock, and G. A. Rupprecht, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **103**, 5752 (1981).
- (99) E. A. Zuech, *J. Polym. Sci., Polym. Chem. Ed.*, **10**, 3665 (1972).
- (100) E. A. Zuech, U.S. Patent 3 627 700 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 126356 (1972).
- (101) E. A. Zuech, U.S. Patent 3 726 939 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 18035 (1973).
- (102) M. L. H. Green and J. Knight, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, **311** (1974).
- (103) L. G. Wideman, U. S. Patent 3 813 453 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **81**, 106252 (1974).
- (104) K. Saeki and T. Arakawa, Japanese Patent 7 319 601 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 91559 (1973).
- (105) V. Sh. Feldblyum, L. S. Krotova, A. I. Leshcheva, and L. D. Kononova, French Patent 1 588 162 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 153182 (1972).
- (106) K. Saeki, Japanese Patent 7 322 682 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 145944 (1973).
- (107) V. Sh. Feldblyum and N. V. Obeshchalova, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, **172**, 368 (1967).
- (108) G. Hata, *Chem. Ind. (London)*, 223 (1965).
- (109) L. Sun Pu, A. Yamamoto, and S. Ikeda, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **90**, 7170 (1968).
- (110) K. Kawakami, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *Chem. Lett.*, 903 (1975).
- (111) K. Kawakami, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, **51**, 21 (1978).
- (112) G. Speier, *Hung. J. Ind. Chem.*, **3**, 449 (1975).
- (113) V. A. Kabanov and V. I. Smetanyuk, *Macromol. Chem. Phys. Suppl.*, **5**, 121 (1981).
- (114) K. Maruya, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, **43**, 3630 (1970).
- (115) K. Maruya, N. Ando, and A. Ozaki, *Nippon Kagaku Zasshi*, **91**, 1125 (1970).
- (116) C. G. P. Dixon, E. W. Duck, and D. K. Jenkins, *Organomet. Chem. Synth.*, **1**, 77 (1971).
- (117) K. Maruyama, T. Kuroki, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, **44**, 2002 (1971).
- (118) S. G. Abasova, B. A. Krentsel, A. I. Leshcheva, E. A. Mushina, and V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim.*, **644** (1972).
- (119) F. K. Schmidt, V. S. Tkach, and A. V. Kalabina, *Neftekhimiya*, **12**, 819 (1972).
- (120) K. Maruya, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, **45**, 2255 (1972).
- (121) N. Kawata, T. Mizoroki, A. Ozaki, and M. Ohkawara, *Chem. Lett.*, 1165 (1973).
- (122) N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Kurapova, and V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **9**, 2620 (1973).
- (123) N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Kurapova, and V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, **211**, 606 (1973).
- (124) N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Kurapova, N. M. Rodionov, and V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **10**, 1402 (1974).
- (125) Y. Sakakisara, T. Yamasaki, M. Hikita, M. Sakai, and N. Uchino, *Nippon Kagaku Kaishi*, 910 (1974).
- (126) J. D. McClure and K. W. Barnett, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, **80**, 385 (1974).
- (127) T. Mizoroki, K. Maruya, and A. Ozaki, *Kenkyu Hokobu—Asahi Garasu Kogyo Gijutsu Shoreikai, Kenkyu Hokobu*, **23**, 141 (1973).
- (128) F. K. Schmidt, V. S. Tkach, Yu. S. Levkovskiy, and T. N. Sergeeva in "Katalich reaktiv Vzaidk. faze", 1974, Chapter 3, p 675; *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, **5B**, 1313 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **83**, 113574 (1975).
- (129) N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Kurapova, N. M. Radionova, and V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Kinet. Katal.*, **17**, 262 (1976).
- (130) E. Angelescu, T. Biscaneanu, and I. V. Nicolescu, *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)*, **27**, 745 (1976).
- (131) N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Kurapova, and V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Neftekhimiya*, **18**, 58 (1978).
- (132) V. M. Negurenko and B. A. Mamedova, *Sb. Tr.—Inst. Neftekhim. Protsessov. im. Yu. G. Mamedaliev, Akad. Nauk—Az. SSR*, **9**, 196 (1977).
- (133) N. Uchino, K. Tanaka, M. Sakai, and Y. Sakakibara, *Nippon Kagaku Kaishi*, 400 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **89**, 107889 (1978).
- (134) N. A. Borisova, E. A. Mushina, G. P. Karpacheva, and B. A. Krentsel, *Nauchn. Osn. Pererub. NeftiGaza Neftekhim. Tezisy Dokl. Vses. Konf.*, 156 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **92**, 40971 (1980).

- (135) F. F. Kurbanova, *Mater. Nauchn. Konf. Aspir. Akad. Nauk Az. SSR (Khim. Nauki)*, 1, 89 (1980).
- (136) N. Uchino, K. Tanaka, M. Sakai, and Y. Sakakibara, *Kyoto Kogei Seni Daigaku Senigakubu. Gakujutsu Hokoku*, 9, 90 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, 91, 124082 (1979).
- (137) V. A. Kabanov, M. A. Martynova, S. K. Pluzhnov, V. I. Smetanyuk, and R. V. Chediya, *Kinet. Katal.*, 20, 1012 (1979).
- (138) E. A. Angelescu, N. Anca, and V. Ioan, *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)*, 30, 523 (1979).
- (139) S. B. Echmaev, I. N. Ivieva, N. M. Bravaya, A. D. Pomogailo, and Yu. G. Borodok, *Kinet. Katal.*, 21, 1530 (1980).
- (140) J. W. Andrews, P. Bonnifay, B. J. Cha, J. C. Barbier, D. Douillet, and J. Raimbault, *Hydrocarbon Process.*, 55, 105 (1976).
- (141) K. Fischer, K. Jonas, P. Misbach, R. Stabba, and G. Wilke, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 12, 943 (1973).
- (142) J. Ewers, *Angew. Chem.*, 78, 593 (1966).
- (143) G. Wilke and B. Bogdanovic, *Angew. Chem.*, 78, 157 (1966).
- (144) J. Chauvin, N. H. Phung, N. Geuchard, and G. Lefebvre, *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* 3223 (1966).
- (145) Y. Sh. Feldblyum, N. V. Obeshchalova, and A. I. Leshcheva, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, 172, 111 (1967).
- (146) V. Sh. Feldblyum, N. V. Obeshchalova, A. I. Leshcheva, and T. I. Baranova, *Neftekhimiya*, 73, 379 (1967).
- (147) T. Arakawa and K. Saeki *Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi*, 71, 1028; *Chem. Abstr.*, 69, 110199 (1968).
- (148) G. Wilke, Proc. R. A. Welch Foundation, Conference on Chemical Research. IX. Organometallic Compounds (1966).
- (149) N. V. Obeshchalova, V. Sh. Feldblyum, and N. M. Pashchenko, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, 4, 104 (1968).
- (150) O. T. Onsager, H. Wang, and U. Blindheim, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 52, 230 (1969).
- (151) D. Commereuc, Y. Chauvin, G. Leger, and J. Gaillard, IFP Communication Reference 30089, 1982, 28 pages.
- (152) T. Kolke, K. Kawakami, K. Maruya, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *Chem. Lett.*, 551 (1977).
- (153) M. Tsutsui and T. Koyano, *J. Polym. Sci., Part A*, 1, 681 (1967).
- (154) Y. Ishimura, K. Maruya, N. Nakamura, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *Chem. Lett.*, 657 (1981).
- (155) R. H. Grubbs and A. Miyashita, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 100, 7416 (1978).
- (156) N. Uchino, K. Tanaka, M. Sakai, and Y. Sakakibara, *Kyoto Kogei Seni Daigaku Senigakubu. Gakujutsu Hokoku* 9, 90 (1979).
- (157) T. Mizoroki, N. Kawata, S. Hinata, K. Maruya, and A. Ozaki in "Catal. Proc. Int. Symp.", B. Delmon and G. Jannes, Eds; Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1975, p 319.
- (158) O. T. Onsager, H. Wang, and U. Blindheim, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 52, 215 (1969).
- (159) D. B. Furman, N. V. Volchkov, L. A. Makhlis, P. E. Matkovskii, F. S. Dyachkovskii, V. E. Vasserberg, and O. V. Bragin, Katalizatory Soderzhashch. Nanesen. Kompleksy Materialy Simpoz. Tashkent, 1980, Chapter 1, p 229.
- (160) T. Alderson, E. L. Jenner, and R. V. Lindsey, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 87, 5638 (1965).
- (161) A. Thomas, U.S. Patent 3013066 (1961); *Chem. Abstr.*, 57, 11016 (1962).
- (162) R. Cramer, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 87, 4717 (1965).
- (163) I. Okura and T. Keii, *Nippon Kagaku Kaishi*, 257 (1972).
- (164) I. A. Lygina, E. A. Grigoryan, and I. P. Smirenkina, *Kinet. Katal.*, 21, 1178 (1980).
- (165) N. Takahashi, I. Okura, and T. Keii, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 97, 7489 (1975).
- (166) N. Takahashi, I. Okura, and T. Keii, *J. Mol. Catal.*, 3, 277 (1978).
- (167) P. G. Antonov, N. V. Borunova, and V. I. Anufriev, *Izv. Vyssh. Uchebn. Zaved., Khim. Khim. Tekhnol.*, 22, 952 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, 92, 41220 (1980).
- (168) Y. Kusunoki, R. Katsuno, N. Hasegawa, S. Kurematsu, Y. Nagao, K. Ishii, and J. Tsutsumi, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 39, 2021 (1966).
- (169) J. T. VanGemert and P. R. Wilkinson, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 68, 645 (1964).
- (170) K. Kawamoto, T. Imanaka, and S. Terganishi, *Nippon Kagaku Zasshi*, 91, 39 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, 72, 99767 (1970).
- (171) A. D. Ketley, L. P. Fischer, A. J. Berlin, C. R. Morgan, E. H. Gorman, and T. R. Steadman, *Inorg. Chem.*, 6, 657 (1967).
- (172) F. Camacho Rubio, S. Delgado Diaz, and R. Alvaro Alvarez, *Ing. Quim.*, 12, 83 (1980).
- (173) M. G. Barlow, M. J. Bryant, R. N. Haszeldine, and A. G. Mackie, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 21, 215 (1970).
- (174) T. Kitamura, K. Maruya, Y. Morooka, and A. Ozaki, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 45, 1457 (1972).
- (175) P. Pertici and G. Vitulli, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1897 (1979).
- (176) Yu. N. Usov, E. D. Chekurovskaya, and N. I. Kuvshinova, *Neftekhimiya*, 18, 369 (1978).
- (177) E. D. Chekurovskaya, Yu. N. Usov, and N. I. Kuvshinova, 13 Vses. Chunguev. Soveshch. Po Khimii Kompleks, Soedin, 1978, p 436; *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, 23B, 1205 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, 90, 120917 (1979).
- (178) Yu. N. Usov, E. D. Chekurovskaya, and N. I. Kuvshinova, *Kinet. Katal.*, 19, 1606 (1978).
- (179) Yu. N. Usov, E. D. Chekurovskaya, and N. I. Kuvshinova, Deposited Doc. SPSTL 898 KhP-D80, 1980; *Chem. Abstr.*, 97, 91661 (1982).
- (180) S. Ikeda, A. Ozaki, M. Okawara, T. Mizoroki, M. Uchino, H. Shirakawa, and N. Kawata, German Offen. 2412105 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 83, 164864 (1975).
- (181) K. Ziegler, German Patent 94642 (1957); *Chem. Abstr.*, 54, 967 (1960).
- (182) K. Ziegler, Belgium Patent 610302 (1962); *Chem. Abstr.*, 57, 13606 (1982).
- (183) W. E. Shewbart, S. A. Sims, B. D. Head, and G. E. Shite, U.S. Patent 4314090 (1980); *Chem. Abstr.*, 96, 103613 (1982).
- (184) R. K. Joseph and M. A. Leon, U.S. Patent 3168590 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, 62, 9006 (1965).
- (185) I. D. Shevlayakov, F. S. Dyachkovskii, A. G. Liakumovich, P. A. Vernov, Yu. M. Sivakov, V. I. Zhukov, N. P. Shestak, G. P. Belov, M. N. Dyadyunov, and L. A. Shilov, French Demande, 2341540 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, 89, 179526 (1978).
- (186) K. Ziegler, German Offen. 964410 (1957); *Chem. Abstr.*, 53, 14054 (1959).
- (187) A. E. Fowler, G. E. White, and S. A. Sims, U.S. Patent 4380684 (1983); *Chem. Abstr.*, 99, 6223 (1983).
- (188) G. Natta, *J. Polym. Sci.*, 34, 151 (1959).
- (189) M. P. Gerasina and Kh. A. Brikenstein, *Osnovn. Org. Sint. Neftekhim.*, 15 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, 91, 174751 (1979).
- (190) V. I. Zhukov, N. P. Shestak, V. G. Shumovskii, L. A. Shilov, A. P. Litvin, and I. D. Shevlyakov, USSR Patent 600132 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, 88, 170761 (1978).
- (191) S. Jiri and J. Kvetusi, Czechoslovakian Patent 189984 (1983); *Chem. Abstr.*, 99, 70179 (1983).
- (192) G. P. Belov, V. I. Zhukov, N. P. Shestak, A. A. Brikenstein, M. P. Gerasina, F. S. Dyachkovskii, and L. A. Shilov, *Nauchn. Osn. Pererub Nefti Gaza Neftekhim., Tezisy Dokl. Vses. Konf.*, 203 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, 92, 59261 (1980).
- (193) S. Izawa, S. Yamada, and T. Komari, Japanese Patent 7201444 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, 76, 85363 (1972).
- (194) D. L. Beach and Y. V. Kissin, *J. Polym. Sci., Polym. Chem. Ed.*, 22, 3027 (1984).
- (195) P. E. Matkovskii, F. S. Dyachkovskii, L. N. Russiyan, V. D. Litvinova, V. N. Belova, G. P. Stravtseva, and Kh. A. Brikenstein, *Neftekhimiya*, 22, 317 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, 97, 144267 (1982).
- (196) P. E. Matkovskii, L. N. Russiyan, Kh. A. Brikenstein, M. P. Gerasina, a. D. Pomogailo, and N. M. Chirkov, USSR Patent 496258 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 84, 73618 (1976).
- (197) J. Vybihal, Czechoslovakian Patent 179726 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, 92, 129603 (1980).
- (198) J. Vybihal, *Chem. Prum.*, 31, 640 (1981).
- (199) J. Vybihal, Czechoslovakian Patent 179183 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, 92, 77131 (1980).
- (200) V. I. Zhukov, N. P. Shestak, G. P. Belov, M. N. Dyadyunova, L. A. Shilov, I. D. Shevlyakov, F. S. Dyachkovskii, A. G. Liakumovich, P. A. Vernov, and Yu. M. Sivakov, USSR Patent 681032 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, 92, 75808 (1980).
- (201) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, F. S. Dyachkovskii, V. I. Smirnov, and N. M. Chirkov, USSR Patent 485101 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 84, 44934 (1976).
- (202) V. I. Zhukov, G. P. Belov, Y. Ya. Ivolyin, N. P. Shestak, N. V. Kartusheva, and G. Ya. Yushinu, *Neftekhimiya*, 22, 598 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, 98, 54516 (1983).
- (203) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, and I. M. Kolesnikov, *J. Mol. Catal.*, 14, 105 (1982).
- (204) T. E. C. Knee, Canadian Patent 653326 (1962).
- (205) K. Azuma and K. Yomo, Japanese Patent 6904961 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, 71, 101270 (1969).
- (206) Japanese Patent 6904962 (1969).<sup>6</sup>
- (207) K. Azuma, Japanese Patent 69551601 (1969).<sup>58</sup>
- (208) G. P. Pez, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, 560 (1977).
- (209) K. Ziegler, British Patent 787438 (1957); *Chem. Abstr.*, 52, 19107 (1958).
- (210) Italian Patent 586452 (1957); *Chem. Abstr.*, 56, 7608 (1962).
- (211) M. Izawa, S. Yamada, and Y. Ono, German Patent 1803434 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, 71, 80628 (1969).
- (212) K. Ziegler and M. Heinz, U.S. Patent 2943125 (1960); *Chem. Abstr.*, 54, 25746 (1960).
- (213) Japanese Patent 82169430 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, 98, 88801 (1983).
- (214) Japanese Kokai 77113903 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, 88, 120589 (1978).
- (215) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, V. E. Kuzmin, F. S. Dyachkovskii, M. P. Gerasina, and Kh. A. Brikenstein, USSR Patent 485102 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 84, 44933 (1976).
- (216) J. Vybihal, Czechoslovakian Patent 179248 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, 92, 110508 (1980).
- (217) V. I. Zhukov and P. F. Ivanenko, USSR Patent 495451 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 83, 79936 (1975).

- (218) S. Yamada, I. Ono, H. Abe, N. Kunihiro, and K. Tago, German Offen 2026 246 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 87315 (1971).
- (219) V. I. Shukov, N. P. Shestak, G. P. Belov, M. N. Dyadyunova, L. A. Shilov, I. D. Shevlyakov, F. S. Dyachkovskii, A. G. Lyakumovich, P. A. Vernov, and Yu. M. Sivakov, German Offen 2707 830 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **87**, 200761 (1977).
- (220) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, F. S. Dyachkovskii, V. I. Smirnov, N. D. Karpova, K. A. Brikenstein, N. P. Gerasina, V. E. Kuzmin, and P. E. Matkovskii, U.S. Patent 3 911 042 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 74874 (1976).
- (221) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, F. S. Dyatshkovskii, V. I. Smirnov, N. D. Karpova, C. A. Brikenstein, M. P. Gerasina, V. E. Kuzmin, and P. E. Matkovskii, German Patent 2 462 771 (1980); *Chem. Abstr.*, **94**, 66412 (1981).
- (222) G. P. Belov, T. S. Dzhabiev, F. S. Dyachkovskii, V. I. Smirnov, N. D. Karpova, K. A. Brikenstein, M. P. Gerasina, V. E. Kuzmin, and P. E. Matkovskii, U.S. Patent 3 969 429 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 143775 (1976).
- (223) I. A. Campbell, British Patent 1 447 812 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **87**, 6629 (1977).
- (224) G. P. Belov, N. D. Karpova, T. S. Dzhabiev, K. A. Brikenstein, F. S. Dyachkovskii, M. P. Gerasina, V. I. Smirnov, V. E. Kuzmin, and P. E. Matkovskii, French Demande 2 274 <<-ntc583 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 78607 (1976).
- (225) W. Marconi and S. Cesca, German Offen 2022 658 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 41869 (1971).
- (226) British Patent 1 447 811 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 90558 (1977).
- (227) K. Otsu and Y. Iawama, Japanese Patent 7 238 402 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 15478 (1973).
- (228) Belgium Patent 634 232 (1963); *Chem. Abstr.*, **61**, 4211 (1964).
- (229) S. Izawa, S. Yamada, and N. Kunimoto, Japanese Patent 7 143 366 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 45693 (1972).
- (230) V. E. Nevzorov, G. P. Belov, V. F. Sopin, E. V. Kuznetsov, and O. L. Nevzorova, USSR Patent 739 044 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **93**, 185724 (1980).
- (231) G. Hata, Japanese Patent 6 902 203 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 114570 (1969).
- (232) W. A. Butte, Jr., U.S. Patent 3 542 896 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 87307 (1971).
- (233) W. A. Butte, Jr., U.S. Patent 3 542 899 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 87313 (1971).
- (234) R. E. Reusser, U.S. Patent 3 364 278 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **68**, 49016 (1968).
- (235) I. V. Nicolescu, A. Engelescu, E. Angelescu, and S. Nenciulescu, *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)*, **30**, 411 (1979).
- (236) D. R. Burnham, U.S. Patent 4 032 590 (1977).
- (237) H. Takeshi and M. Akihisa, Japanese Patent 7 103 162 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 124758 (1971).
- (238) Japanese Patent 8 181 524 (1981); *Chem. Abstr.*, **95**, 168512 (1981).
- (239) British Patent 1 058 680 (1963).<sup>6</sup>
- (240) N. V. Petrushanskaya and V. Sh. Feldblyum, USSR Patent 290 764 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 140893 (1971).
- (241) British Patent 1 146 190 (1965); G. Wilke, Belgium Patent 651 596 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **64**, 9928 (1966).
- (242) Netherlands Patent 6 612 735 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **67**, 53608 (1967).
- (243) V. Sh. Feldblyum, N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Kurapova, E. A. Mushina, B. A. Krentsel, and N. A. Borisova, USSR Patent 686 753 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, **92**, 41304 (1980).
- (244) B. Bogdanovic and G. Wilke, Proceedings of VIIth World Petroleum Congress, Mexico, 1968, Vol. 5, p 351.
- (245) B. Bogdanovic and G. Wilke, *Brennst.-Chem.*, **49**, 323 (1968).
- (246) G. Ahymes, A. Grobler, A. Simon, I. Kada, and I. Andor, *Magy. Kem. Lapja*, **20**, 570 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **64**, 6471 (1966).
- (247) N. A. Borisova, G. P. Karpacheva, E. A. Mushina, and B. A. Krentsel, *Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim.*, **9**, 2131 (1978); *Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR, Div. Chem. Sci.*, 1882 (1978).
- (248) D. B. Furman, V. E. Vasserberg, and O. V. Bragin, *Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim.*, 1962 (1981).
- (249) J. D. McClure and K. W. Barnett, U.S. Patent 3 424 816 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 68871 (1969).
- (250) K. W. Barnett and J. H. Raley, U.S. Patent 3 532 765 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **73**, 120047 (1970).
- (251) K. W. Barnett and P. W. Glockner, German Offen 200 102 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **73**, 77852 (1970).
- (252) French Patent 1 497 673 (1965).<sup>6</sup>
- (253) N. Bergem, U. Blindheim, O. T. Onsager, and H. Wang, French Patent 1 519 181 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 49204 (1969).
- (254) A. Angelescu and E. Angelescu, *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)*, **32**, 653 (1981).
- (255) I. V. Nicolescu, E. Angelescu, and A. Angelescu, *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)*, **33**, 137 (1982).
- (256) E. Angelescu, A. Angelescu, and L. N. Nicolescu, *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)*, **30**, 523 (1979).
- (257) J. Ewers, *Erdol Kohle, Erdgas., Petrochemie*, 763 (1968).
- (258) S. Izawa, S. Yamada, and N. Kunimoto Japanese Patent 7 222 205 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 87809 (1972).
- (259) H. Kropper and K. Schloamer, German Patent 1 178 419 (1961); *Chem. Abstr.*, **61**, 15973 (1964).
- (260) Netherland Patent Application 7 016 039 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **75**, 110729 (1971).
- (261) E. Angelescu, A. Angelescu, S. Nenciulescu, and I. V. Nicolescu, *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)*, **32**, 559 (1981).
- (262) I. N. Bocharov, A. A. Antonov, V. A. Kabanov, M. A. Martinova, S. K. Pluzhnov and V. I. Smetanyuk, Belgium Patent 852 473 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **88**, 169569 (1978).
- (263) Japanese Patent 7 509 592 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 106354 (1976).
- (264) D. R. Burnham, German Offen 2 538 142 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 124611 (1976).
- (265) A. A. Antonov, V. A. Kabanov, M. A. Martinova, N. S. Nametkin, S. K. Pluzhnov, and V. I. Smetanyuk, Belgium Patent 852 472 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **88**, 19005 (1978).
- (266) V. A. Kabanov, M. A. Martinova, S. K. Pluzhnov, and V. I. Smetanyuk, Belgium Patent 852 471 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **88**, 190054 (1978).
- (267) L. Cannell, E. F. Magoon, and J. H. Raley, U.S. Patent 3 424 815 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 77279 (1969).
- (268) G. A. Toltikov, U. M. Dzhamilev, A. A. Antonov, G. I. Rutman, S. S. Srednev, and A. G. Liakumovitch, USSR Patent 539 860 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **87**, 5358 (1977).
- (269) Netherland Patent 6 809 282 (1967).<sup>6</sup>
- (270) N. Bergem, U. Blindheim, O. T. Onsager, and H. Wang, French Patent 1 519 181 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 49204 (1969).
- (271) R. F. Mason, U.S. Patent 3 676 523 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 100710 (1972).
- (272) R. F. Mason, U.S. Patent 3 686 351 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 151422 (1972).
- (273) R. S. Bauer, H. Chung, P. W. Glockner, and W. Keim, U.S. Patent 3 644 563 (1972).
- (274) R. F. Mason, U.S. Patent 3 737 475 (1973).
- (275) T. Arakawa and K. Sakeki, Japanese Patent 7 222 208 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 100694 (1972).
- (276) V. A. Kabanov, V. I. Smetanyuk, S. K. Pluzhnov, M. A. Martynova, R. V. Chediya, A. I. Prudnikov, and O. P. Komarova, Deposited Doc. VINITI, 2292 (1980); *Chem. Abstr.*, **95**, 80000 (1981).
- (277) K. Maruya, K. Nishio, N. Kawata, Y. Nakamura, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *Nippon Kagaku Kaishi*, 1385 (1973).
- (278) K. Maruya, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, **56**, 818 (1983).
- (279) S. Ozaki, T. Mizoroki, and K. Marutani, Japanese Patent 7 405 516 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **82**, 111550 (1975).
- (280) French Patent 1 547 921 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 50646 (1969).
- (281) Belgium Patent 707 477 (1966).<sup>6</sup>
- (282) T. H. Draguez, R. E. G. Emmanuel, M. Van Tongelen, and H. R. Debus, German Offen 2 410 851 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **82**, 3739 (1975).
- (283) T. H. Draguez, R. E. G. Emmanuel, D. Van Mercel, and R. Henri, French Demande 2 220 493 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **82**, 155269 (1975).
- (284) W. Keim and F. H. Kowaldt, *Erdol Kohle, Erdgas, Petrochemie*, **78**, 453 (1978).
- (285) V. Sh. Feldblyum, T. I. Baranova, N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Kurapova, A. I. Leshcheva, A. A. Surovtsev, I. M. Galperin, N. I. Gavrilova, and E. D. Tkachenko, USSR Patent 352 598 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 65770 (1973).
- (286) C. E. Smith, E. L. Czenkusch, and G. C. Bailey, U.S. Patent Application, B428 103 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 150171 (1976).
- (287) E. A. Zuech, U.S. Patent 3 485 381 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 99989 (1970).
- (288) French Patent 1 576 134 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 78358 (1970).
- (289) N. Kawata, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *J. Mol. Catal.*, **1**, 275 (1975/1976).
- (290) N. Bergem, U. Blindheim, O. T. Onsager, and H. Wang, South African Patent 6 705 408 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 87132 (1969); French Patent 1 537 550 (1966).
- (291) D. K. Jenkins and C. G. P. Dixon, U.S. Patent 3 641 176 (1972); French Patent 1 599 774; *Chem. Abstr.*, **75**, 35368 (1971).
- (292) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 644 218 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 61249 (1972).
- (293) D. B. Furman, N. V. Volchkov, L. A. Makhliis, P. E. Matkovskii, G. P. Belov, V. E. Vasserberg, and O. V. Bragin, *Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim.*, 573 (1983); *Chem. Abstr.*, **98**, 197552 (1983).
- (294) N. Gene and D. L. Harold, U.S. Patent 2 969 408 (1955); *Chem. Abstr.*, **55**, 16009 (1961).
- (295) J. S. Yoo, U.S. Patent 3 992 470 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 55956 (1977).
- (296) D. B. Furman, L. A. Makhliis, N. V. Volchkov, A. V. Preobrazhenskii, O. V. Bragin, V. E. Vasserberg, P. E. Matkovskii,

- G. P. Belov, F. S. Dyachkovskii, USSR Patent 981 307 (1981); *Chem. Abstr.*, **98**, 143993 (1983).
- (297) Netherland Patent 6 810 848 (1967).<sup>6</sup>
- (298) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 558 738 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 87308 (1971).
- (299) Z. G. Zulfugarov, E. G. Ismailov, S. I. Akhundova, L. Sh. Zulfugarova, and P. S. Mamedova, USSR Patent 950 706 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, **98**, 34212 (1983).
- (300) British Patent 1 124 123 (1965).<sup>6</sup>
- (301) O. T. Onsager, H. Wang, and U. Blindheim, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **52**, 107 (1969).
- (302) O. T. Onsager, H. Wang, and U. Blindheim, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **52**, 196 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 57048 (1969).
- (303) French Patent 1 535 550 (1966).<sup>6</sup>
- (304) Netherland Patent 6 601 770 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **67**, 2738 (1967).
- (305) N. Bergem, U. Blindheim, O. T. Onsager, and H. Wang, South African Patent 6 404 671 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 68530 (1969).
- (306) R. G. Komoto, U.S. Patent 4 069 273 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **88**, 120591 (1978).
- (307) H. Vanzwet, S. R. Bauer, and W. Keim, German Offen 2 062 293 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **75**, 98942 (1971).
- (308) H. Van Zwet, R. S. Baner, and W. Keim U.S. Patent 3 644 564 (1972).
- (309) F. F. Farley, U.S. Patent 3 647 906 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 112643 (1972).
- (310) M. Penckert, and W. Keim, *J. Mol. Catal.*, **22**, 289 (1984); *Chem. Abstr.*, **100**, 191297 (1984).
- (311) W. Keim, *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, **191** (1983).
- (312) M. Peuckert, W. Keim, S. Strop, and R. S. Weber, *J. Mol. Catal.*, **20**, 115 (1983).
- (313) W. Keim, F. H. Kowaldt, R. Goddard, and C. Kruger, *Angew. Chem.*, **90**, 493 (1978).
- (314) Netherland Patent Application 7 016 037 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **75**, 110727 (1971).
- (315) Netherland Patent 6 706 533 (1966).<sup>6</sup>
- (316) British Patent 1 158 211 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 21310 (1970).
- (317) V. Sh. Feldblyum, A. I. Leshcheva, and N. V. Obeshchalova, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **6**, 213 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 121953 (1970).
- (318) V. Sh. Feldblyum, A. I. Leshcheva, and N. V. Petrushanskaya, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **6**, 2408 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 63682 (1971).
- (319) V. Sh. Feldblyum, N. V. Obeshchalova, A. I. Leshcheva, L. D. Kononova, and L. S. Krotova, British Patent 1 164 882 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 2994 (1970).
- (320) I. I. Pisman, *Khim. Prom. (Moscow)*, **43**, 328 (1967).
- (321) I. M. Chernikova, I. I. Pisman and M. A. Dalin, *Azerb. Khim. Zh.*, **35** (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **64**, 19385 (1966).
- (322) I. I. Pisman, I. M. Chernikova, and M. A. Dalin, *Azerb. Khim. Zh.*, **73** (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **69**, 105782 (1968).
- (323) French Patent 1 385 503 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **62**, 14496 (1965).
- (324) V. Sh. Feldblyum, A. I. Leshcheva, N. V. Petrushanskaya, B. A. Grigorovich, A. I. Zhukova, A. A. Surovtsev, O. V. Bogdanova, L. D. Kononova, and T. N. Barsukova, USSR Patent 290 706 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 147319 (1973).
- (325) V. Sh. Feldblyum, N. V. Obeshchalova, A. I. Leshcheva, and L. D. Kononova, German Offen 1 618 738 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **81**, 13077 (1974).
- (326) W. Schulz, H. Mix, E. Krunas, P. W. Wilcke, J. Reihisig, H. Fuhrmann, and I. Grassert, German Offen 2 252 856 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 41869 (1973).
- (327) Y. Yagi, A. Kobayashi, and I. Hirata, Japanese Patent 7 334 564 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **81**, 14036 (1974).
- (328) G. Desgradchamps, H. Hemmer, and M. Haurie, French Patent 2 070 554 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 4840 (1972).
- (329) H. Lehmkühl, C. Naydowski, F. Danowski, M. Bellenbaum, R. Benn, A. Rufinska, G. Schroth, R. Mynott, and S. Pasykiewicz, *Chem. Ber.*, **117**, 3231 (1984); *Chem. Abstr.*, **102**, 24821 (1985).
- (330) K. Ziegler and H. Martin, German Offen 1 039 055 (1958); *Chem. Abstr.*, **54**, 25992 (1960).
- (331) Japanese Patent 58 201 729 (1983); *Chem. Abstr.*, **100**, 174258 (1984).
- (332) C. J. Attridge, E. Jones, A. J. P. Pioli, and P. J. Wilkinson, German Offen 2 219 048 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 135609 (1973).
- (333) T. O. Mitchell and D. D. Whitehurst, U.S. Patent 3 980 583 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 149658 (1976).
- (334) R. Cramer, *Acc. Chem. Res.*, **1**, 186 (1968).
- (335) French Patent 1 521 991 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 114572 (1969).
- (336) German Patent 1 193 934 (1957).<sup>6</sup>
- (337) A. D. Keiley, French Patent 1 499 833 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **69**, 76596 (1968).
- (338) French Patent, 1 521 991 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 114572 (1969).
- (339) N. V. Borunova, V. M. Ignatov, A. F. Lunin, L. Kh. Friedlin, and Jen-Chen, Jr., USSR Patent 650 983 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 186337 (1979).
- (340) V. M. Ignatov, N. V. Borunova, C. Ir. Dzen, A. F. Lunin, and L. Kh. Friedlin, *Neftekhimiya*, **22**, 749 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, **98**, 125333 (1983).
- (341) British Patent 887 362 (1952); *Chem. Abstr.*, **58**, 3521 (1963).
- (342) U.S. Patent 3 361 840 (1963).<sup>6</sup>
- (343) S. K. Harvey, U.S. Patent 3 354 236 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **68**, 21491 (1968).
- (344) N. V. Maatschappij, Netherland Patent 294 637 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **63**, 14698 (1965).
- (345) F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, L. V. Micronova, N. D. Malakhova, "Mekhanizm Katalit. Reaktsii. Materialy 3 Vses. Konf.", Novosibirsk, 1982, Chapter 2, p 156; *Chem. Abstr.*, **98**, 88747 (1983).
- (346) S. Hattori, H. Munakat, K. Tatsuoka, and T. Shimizu, German Offen 2 234 922 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 132759 (1974).
- (347) R. R. Schrock, J. Sancho, and S. McLain, *Pure Appl. Chem.*, **52**, 729 (1980).
- (348) S. J. McLain and R. R. Schrock, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **100**, 1315 (1978).
- (349) L. G. Wideman, H. R. Menapace, and N. A. Meily, *J. Catal.*, **43**, 371 (1976).
- (350) I. M. Galperin, V. Sh. Feldblyum, and N. V. Petrushanskaya, *Prom. Sin. Kauch. Nauch. Tekh. Sh.*, **1** (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 15405 (1973).
- (351) J. Andrews and P. Bonnifay, *ACS Symp. Ser.*, **No. 55**, 328 (1977).
- (352) Y. Matsumiya, *Sekiyu to Sekiyu Kagaku*, **13**, 76 (1969).
- (353) V. V. Pogozhinskii, T. G. Vaistub, T. M. Tarasova, Yu. N. Usov, and M. L. Khidekel, *Dokl. Soobshch. Mendeleevsk. Sezd. Obsch. Prikl. Khim.*, **2**, 303 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **88**, 151947 (1978).
- (354) N. D. Malakhova, V. S. Tkach, and F. K. Shmidt, *Osnovn. Org. Sint. Neftekhim.*, **14** (1977); *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, **15B**, 1322 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **89**, 214819 (1978).
- (355) P. Arnaud, *Ind. Chim. Belge.*, **33**, 1101 (1968).
- (356) V. S. Tkach, F. K. Shmidt, I. D. Shevchenko, *Katal. Prevrashch. Uglevodorodov*, **168** (1976); *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, **15B**, 1211 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **89**, 196882 (1978).
- (357) Yu. A. Agadzhanov, P. I. Markosov, and A. A. Lutsenko, *Neftekhim. Sint.*, **61** (1976); *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, **7N13** (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **87**, 84415 (1977).
- (358) N. N. Korneev, A. F. Popov and B. A. Krentsel, "Complex Organometallic Catalysts"; Halsted Press: New York, 1971; p 151.
- (359) K. J. William, U.S. Patent 3 009 972 (1959); *Chem. Abstr.*, **56**, 8559 (1962).
- (360) K. Ziegler, *Liebigs Ann. Chem.*, **629**, 121 (1960).
- (361) V. Anhorn and K. Fresh, *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, **57**, 43 (1961).
- (362) C. Baas and J. Vlugter, *Brennst.-Chem.*, **45**, 295 (1964).
- (363) R. Landan, R. Simon, and G. Schaffel, *Chim. Ind. (Milan)*, **90**, 37 (1964).
- (364) G. N. Abaev, T. G. Kovaleva, G. A. Mikhailovskii, J. M. Galperin, and D. V. Lavrov, *Khim. Prom. (Moscow)*, **47**, 97 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 124592 (1971).
- (365) F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, and T. N. Sergeeva, *Katal. Prevrashch. Uglevodorodov*, **175** (1974); *Zh. Khim. Abstr.*, **18B**, 1084 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 16002 (1977).
- (366) C. J. Baas and J. C. Valugter, *Brennst.-Chemie*, **45**, 258 (1964).
- (367) C. J. Baas and J. C. Valugter, *Brennst.-Chemie*, **45**, 295 (1964).
- (368) C. J. Baas and J. C. Valugter, *Brennst.-Chemie*, **45**, 321 (1964).
- (369) K. Ziegler, British Patent 775 384 (1957); *Chem. Abstr.*, **52**, 12893 (1958).
- (370) C. J. Baas, "De Syntheses Van Isopreen Uit Propen", Delft, 1963.
- (371) V. Sh. Feldblyum, L. D. Myasnikova, A. M. Kutin, S. I. Kryukov, and M. I. Farberov, *Neftekhimiya*, **5**, 493 (1965).
- (372) S. I. Kryukov and M. I. Farberov, *Zh. Prikl. Khim. (Leningrad)*, **35**, 2319 (1962).
- (373) *Chem. Eng. News*, **41**, 1 (1963).
- (374) S. Izawa, S. Yamada, and N. Kynimoto, Japanese Patent 7 249 564 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 147312 (1973).
- (375) A. M. Aladyshev, D. M. Lisitsyn, and F. S. Dyachkovskii, *Vysokomol. Soedin., Ser. A*, **24**, 377 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, **96**, 163261 (1982).
- (376) J. F. Motier and J. S. Yoo, U.S. Patent 4 026 822 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **87**, 29709 (1977).
- (377) R. R. Schrock, U.S. Patent 4 231 947 (1980); *Chem. Abstr.*, **95**, 25272 (1981).
- (378) S. J. McLain, C. D. Wood, and R. R. Schrock, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **101**, 4558 (1979).
- (379) H. R. Menapace, N. A. Maly, J. L. Wany, and L. G. Wideman, *Prepr., Div. Pet. Chem., Am. Chem. Soc.*, **19**, 150 (1974).
- (380) M. Brown, H. R. Menapace, and N. A. Maly, U.S. Patent 3 897 512 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **83**, 147105 (1975).

- (381) G. S. Benner, H. R. Menapace, and N. A. Maly, German Offen 2306435 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 136458 (1973).
- (382) N. A. Maly, H. R. Menapace, and G. S. Benner, German Offen 2306433 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 145942 (1973).
- (383) N. A. Maly, H. R. Menapace, and G. S. Benner, German Offen 2306434 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 14525 (1974).
- (384) V. Sh. Feldblyum, N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Leshcheva, and T. I. Baranova, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **10**, 2265 (1974).
- (385) V. S. Tkach, F. K. Shmidt, T. N. Sergeeva, and N. D. Malakhova, *Neftekhimiya*, **15**, 703 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 30297 (1976).
- (386) E. H. Drew and A. H. Neal, British Patent 1 167 289 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 2992 (1970).
- (387) J. R. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 1117 (1971).
- (388) G. Speir, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, **97**, 109 (1975).
- (389) G. Speier and L. Marko, *Proc. Int. Conf. Coord. Chem.*, **13th**, **II**, 27 (1970).
- (390) V. S. Tkach, F. K. Shmidt, and V. V. Saraev, *Katal. Prevrashch. Uglevodorodov*, **141** (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **88**, 6255 (1978).
- (391) F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, A. V. Kalabina, and V. Saraev, *Rol Koord. V. Katal.*, **159** (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 188730 (1977).
- (392) F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, A. V. Kalabina, and L. Y. Mironova, *Katal. Prevrashch. Uglevodorodov*, **159** (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 188730 (1977).
- (393) F. Hojabri, *J. Appl. Chem. Biotechnol.*, **21**, 90 (1971).
- (394) Kh. I. Areshidze, V. A. Kabunov, V. I. Smatunyk, and R. V. Chediya, *Sobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR*, **101**, 589 (1981); *Chem. Abstr.*, **95**, 61348 (1981).
- (395) J. W. Andrews, *Hydrocarbon Process.*, **61**, 110 (1982).
- (396) Y. Chauvin, J. F. Gaillard, Q. D. Yu, and J. W. Andrews, *Nuova Chim.*, **50**, 79 (1974).
- (397) Japanese Patent 57167932 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, **98**, 88802 (1983).
- (398) M. Taniewski and H. Momczyk, *React. Kinet. Catal. Lett.*, **7**, 27 (1977).
- (399) F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, L. V. Mironova, and A. V. Kalabina, "Katalitich. reaktivn. Zhidk. faze", Chapter 3, 673 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **83**, 178000 (1975).
- (400) F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, and A. V. Kalabina, *Neftekhimiya*, **12**, 76 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 139872 (1972).
- (401) Y. Sakakibara, T. Tagano, M. Sakai and N. Uchino, *Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ.*, **50**, 375 (1972).
- (402) B. Bogdanovic, B. Spliethoff, and G. Wilke, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, **19**, 622 (1980); *Angew. Chem.*, **92**, 633 (1980).
- (403) S. G. Abasova, E. I. Mushina, L. S. Muraveva, B. A. Krenstsel, and V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Neftekhimiya*, **13**, 46 (1973).
- (404) S. S. Zhukovskii, I. I. Nechaeva, B. M. Fedorov, A. M. Taber, and V. E. Vasserberg, Katalizatory, Soderzhash, Nausen Kompleksy Materialy Simpoz., Tashkant, Novosibirsk, 1980, Chapter 1, p 185, *Chem. Abstr.*, **94**, 46425 (1981).
- (405) F. Dawans and D. Morel, *J. Mol. Catal.*, **3**, 403 (1978).
- (406) W. Skupinski and S. Malinowski, *J. Mol. Catal.*, **4**, 95 (1978).
- (407) J. R. Jones and J. Symes, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 1124 (1971).
- (408) F. K. Shmidt, Y. N. Petrovskaya, V. S. Tkach, *Tr. Irkutsk. Politekh. Inst.*, **69**, 182 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 53868 (1973).
- (409) R. V. Chediya, S. K. Pluzhnov, V. I. Smetanyuk, V. A. Kabunov, and Kh. I. Areshidze, *Sobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR*, **91**, 619 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 120919 (1979).
- (410) V. S. Tkach, F. K. Shmidt, and T. N. Sergeeva, *Kinet. Katal.*, **17**, 242 (1976); *Kinet. Catal.*, **17**, 208 (1976).
- (411) E. Hayashi, S. Narui, M. Ota, M. Sakai, Y. Sakakibara, and N. Uchino, *Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi*, **74**, 1834 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 34624 (1972).
- (412) F. K. Shmidt and V. S. Tkach, *Tr. Irkutsk. Politekh. Inst.*, **69**, 188 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 29135 (1973).
- (413) V. S. Aliev, V. A. Soldatova, T. A. Ismailov, and R. M. Abdullaeva, *Sb. Tr.—Inst. Neftekhim. Protessov. im Yu. G. Mamedaliev, Akad. Nauk Az. SSR*, **7**, 37 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 89095 (1977).
- (414) F. Hojabri, *Erdoel Kohle, Erdgas, Petrochem.*, **23**, 724 (1970).
- (415) Y. Sakakibara, K. Aiba, M. Sakai, and N. Uchino, *Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ.*, **57**, 240 (1979).
- (416) V. S. Tkach, L. V. Mironova, N. O. Malakhova, M. A. Chuikova, and F. K. Shmidt, *Osnovn. Org. Sint. Neftekhim.*, **6**, 6 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 61799 (1979).
- (417) V. S. Aliev, A. A. Khanmetov, R. Kh. Mamedov, R. K. Kerimov, and V. M. Akhmetov, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **18**, 265 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, **96**, 198992 (1982).
- (418) V. S. Aliev, I. F. Mustafaeva, F. A. Nasirov, and R. K. Gadzhiev, *Azerb. Khim. Zh.* **10** (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, **94**, 46686 (1981).
- (419) V. S. Aliev, I. F. Mustafaeva, A. V. Soldatova, T. A. Ismailov, R. M. Abdullaeva, F. A. Nasirov, and R. K. Gadzhiev, *Azerb. Khim. Zh.*, **7** (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **89**, 107891 (1978).
- (420) L. V. Mironova, V. S. Tkach, F. K. Shmidt, A. V. Kalabina, and M. I. Tselyutina, *Katal. Prevrashch. Uglevodorodov*, **180** (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **88**, 6261 (1978).
- (421) F. K. Shmidt, L. V. Mironova, V. V. Saraev, V. S. Tkach, and A. V. Kalabina, *React. Kinet. Catal. Lett.*, **4**, 73 (1976).
- (422) F. K. Shmidt, L. V. Mironova, G. A. Kalabina, A. G. Proidakov, and A. V. Kalabina, *Neftekhimiya*, **16**, 547 (1976).
- (423) G. Hata and A. Miyake, *Chem. Ind. (London)*, 921 (1967).
- (424) F. K. Shmidt, L. V. Mironova, V. V. Saraev, V. A. Graznykh, T. V. Donitrieva, and G. V. Ratovskii, *Kinet. Katal.*, **20**, 622 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, **91**, 192722 (1979).
- (425) F. K. Shmidt, L. V. Mironova, V. S. Tkach, and A. V. Kalabina, *Kinet. Katal.*, **16**, 270 (1975).
- (426) L. V. Mironova, F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, and V. I. Omistriev, *Neftekhimiya*, **18**, 205 (1978).
- (427) L. V. Mironova, F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, and V. I. Omistriev, *Neftekhimiya*, **18**, 205 (1978).
- (428) N. Kawata, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, *J. Mol. Catal.*, **1**, 275 (1976).
- (429) N. V. Petrushanskaya, A. I. Kurapova, N. M. Rodionova, and V. Sh. Feldblyum, *Kinet. Katal.*, **17**, 1345 (1976); *Kinet. Catal.*, **17**, 1165 (1977).
- (430) F. P. Duplessis, J. A. K. Duplessis, and J. Dekker, *S. Afr. J. Chem.*, **30**, 129 (1977).
- (431) R. De Haan and J. Dekker, *J. Catal.*, **35**, 202 (1974).
- (432) F. K. Shmidt, L. V. Mironova, A. G. Proidakov, G. Kalabin, G. V. Ratovskii, and T. V. Dmitrieva, *Kinet. Katal.*, **19**, 150 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **88**, 189541 (1978).
- (433) F. K. Shmidt, L. V. Mironova, A. G. Proidakov, and A. V. Kalabina, *Koord. Khim.*, **4**, 1608 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 5838 (1979).
- (434) T. N. Nikonova, S. Tkach, F. K. Shmidt, and I. I. Moiseev, *Neftekhimiya*, **20**, 534 (1980); *Chem. Abstr.*, **94**, 3701 (1981).
- (435) O. T. Onsager, H. Wang, and U. Blindheim, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **52**, 230 (1969).
- (436) G. Eberhardt and W. Po. Griffin, *J. Catal.*, **16**, 245 (1970).
- (437) V. M. Akhmedov, V. G. Mardanov, F. R. Sultonova, F. F. Kurbonova, R. Kh. Mamedov, and T. A. Agave, *Deposited Doc. VINITI*, 4406 (1980); *Chem. Abstr.*, **96**, 104836 (1982).
- (438) M. Uchino, K. Asagi, A. Yamamoto, and S. Ikeda, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, **84**, 93 (1975).
- (439) G. Henrici-Olive and S. Olive, *Transition Met. Chem. (Weinheim, Ger.)* **1**, 109 (1976).
- (440) R. De Haan and J. Dekker, *J. Catal.*, **44**, 15 (1976).
- (441) G. Henrici-Olive and S. Olive, *Angew. Chem.*, **87**, 110 (1975); *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **14**, 104 (1975).
- (442) J. S. Yoo and R. Koncos, U.S. Patent 3 641 188 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 99064 (1972).
- (443) J. S. Yoo and R. Koncos, U.S. Patent 3 803 053 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **81**, 50335 (1974).
- (444) J. S. Yoo, U.S. Patent 3 655 811 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 4851 (1972).
- (445) J. S. Yoo, U.S. Patent 3 808 150 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **81**, 121442 (1974).
- (446) P. Smith and R. E. Goddard, British Patent 876 680 (1961); *Chem. Abstr.*, **57**, 8435 (1962).
- (447) R. E. Goddard, and P. Smith, British Patent 853 187 (1960); *Chem. Abstr.*, **55**, 23341 (1961).
- (448) Y. Chauvin, J. Gaillard, G. Lefebvre, and L. H. Van, German Offen. 2 911 691 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, **92**, 41307 (1980).
- (449) K. Ziegler and H. G. Gellert, U.S. Patent 2 695 327 (1954); *Chem. Abstr.*, **50**, 1073 (1956).
- (450) K. Ziegler, German Patent 878 560 (1953); *Chem. Abstr.*, **51**, 9670 (1957).
- (451) K. Ziegler, British Patent 775 384 (1957); *Chem. Abstr.*, **52**, 12893 (1958).
- (452) O. Akio and K. Takamichi, Japanese Patent 7 397 803 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 70285 (1974).
- (453) O. Akio and K. Takamichi, Japanese Patent 7 397 802 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 70284 (1974).
- (454) S. Mereier and M. Michiels, French Patent 1 419 670 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **65**, 10494 (1966).
- (455) S. I. Kryukov, A. M. Kutin, G. P. Komissarova, L. D. Myasnikova, and M. I. Farborov, *Izv. Vyssh. Uchebn. Zaved., Khim. Khim. Tekhnol.*, **7**, 821 (1964); *Chem. Abstr.*, **62**, 8985 (1965).
- (456) G. P. Belov, F. S. D'yachovskii, V. I. Zhykov, R. Kh. Dinilov, E. V. Kyznitsov, and V. F. Sopin, USSR Patent 2 194 949 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **87**, 84495 (1977).
- (457) French Patent 1 533 588 (1966).<sup>6</sup>
- (458) French Patent 1 420 952 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **65**, 13539 (1966).
- (459) Netherland Patent 6 705 681 (1967).<sup>6</sup>
- (460) French Patent 1 535 201 (1966).<sup>6</sup>
- (461) British Patent 1 101 657 (1965).<sup>6</sup>
- (462) Netherland Patent 6 618 467 (1966).<sup>6</sup>
- (463) J. K. Hamberg and J. R. Jones, Netherland Patent 6 609 512 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **67**, 53609 (1967).
- (464) Netherland Patent 6 609 513 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **67**, 53611 (1967).
- (465) F. Petit and C. Arzooyan, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, **202**, 319 (1980); *Chem. Abstr.*, **94**, 83234 (1981).
- (466) G. G. Eberhardt, U.S. Patent 3 482 001 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 42720 (1970).
- (467) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 686 353 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 151425 (1972).



- (468) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 734 975 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 31455 (1973).
- (469) F. Petit, H. Musotti, G. Peiffer, and G. Bionio, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, **244**, 273 (1983); *Chem. Abstr.*, **99**, 52975 (1983).
- (470) M. I. Aliev and S. I. Fischer, *Sb. Tr.—Inst. Neftikhim. Professovim. Yu. G. Mamedaliev Akad. Nauk Az. SSR*, **9**, 130 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **89**, 42275 (1978).
- (471) M. Izawa, S. Yamada, and N. Kunimoto, Japanese Patent, 7524 281 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 30384 (1976).
- (472) S. G. Abasova, V. V. Amerik, D. V. Ivanyukov, B. A. Krentsel, L. S. Muraveva, E. A. Mushina, V. Sh. Shteinbak, F. I. Yakobson, and V. F. Petrova, USSR Patent 289 102 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 142621 (1971).
- (473) Netherland Patent 6 409 179 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **63**, 5770 (1965).
- (474) K. Zhou, Z. Gao, and W. Keim, Proceedings of the International Congress on Catalysis, Berlin, 1984, Vol. 5, p. 429.
- (475) British Patent 1 101 498 (1965).<sup>6</sup>
- (476) J. K. Hambling and J. R. Jones, British Patent 1 123 474 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **69**, 105858 (1968).
- (477) S. Wolfgang, French Patent 1 541 413 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 3108 (1970).
- (478) E. Takagi, M. Matsui, K. Otsu, and Y. Iwama, Japanese Patent 7 138 766 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 24668 (1972).
- (479) Y. Chauvin, G. Lefebvre, and M. Uchino, French Patent 1 540 270 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 80633 (1969).
- (480) K. Hiyo and S. Karl, German Patent 1 178 419 (1964); *Chem. Abstr.*, **61**, 15973 (1964).
- (481) Netherland Patent 6 612 339 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **67**, 63689 (1967).
- (482) Netherland Patent 6 812 618 (1967).<sup>6</sup>
- (483) J. K. Humbling, British Patent 1 106 734 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **69**, 43388 (1968).
- (484) French Patent 1 560 865 (1967).<sup>6</sup>
- (485) British Patent 1 243 809 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **75**, 117955 (1971).
- (486) N. H. Phung and G. Lefebvre, French Patent 1 549 177 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 89736 (1970).
- (487) J. K. Hambling and J. R. Jones, Netherland Patent 6 608 574 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **67**, 2739 (1967).
- (488) Y. P. L. M. Castille and P. T. Parker, German Offen 2 021 523 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 124765 (1971).
- (489) Y. P. L. M. Castille and P. T. Parker, German Offen 2 021 524 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 140889 (1971).
- (490) F. K. Shmidt, V. S. Tkach, and A. V. Kalabina, USSR Patent 3 79 554 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 52761 (1973).
- (491) French Patent 95 635 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 113781 (1972).
- (492) A. H. Neal and P. T. Parker, U.S. Patent 3 686 352 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 105904 (1977).
- (493) E. Takagi, M. Matsui, K. Otsu, and Y. Iwama, Japanese Patent 7 223 286 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 87819 (1972).
- (494) J. R. Jones and I. Priestley, British Patent 1 143 863 (1971); German Offen 1 643 716 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 87001 (1969).
- (495) J. R. Jones and L. Priestley, British Patent 1 159 496 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 12040 (1970).
- (496) French Patent 1 576 134 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 78358 (1970).
- (497) E. H. Drew, U.S. Patent 3 390 201 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **69**, 51513 (1968).
- (498) J. R. Jones and T. J. Symes, German Offen 1 813 115 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 123489 (1969).
- (499) P. G. Bercik, K. J. Metzger, and H. E. Swift, *Ind. Eng. Chem. Prod. Res. Dev.*, **17**, 214 (1978).
- (500) V. S. Tkach, F. K. Shmidt, N. D. Malakhova, and Yu. S. Levkovskil, USSR Patent 535 266 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 105904 (1977).
- (501) W. Schulz, S. Voelkner, K. Becker, H. D. Berrouschot, D. Hans, and E. Kurras, German Patent 1 129 73 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 121088 (1976).
- (502) J. S. Yoo and R. L. Milam, U.S. Patent 3 697 617 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 3652 (1973).
- (503) J. S. Yoo and R. L. Milam, U.S. Patent 3 954 668 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 33719 (1976).
- (504) Y. Chauvin and J. Gaillard, Belgium Patent 874 819 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, **92**, 75810 (1980).
- (505) I. Ya. Tyuryaev, V. Sh. Feldblyum, L. D. Kononova, G. P. Komissarova, B. A. Grigorovich, and T. S. Bodnaryuk, British Patent 1 051 564 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **66**, 65044 (1967).
- (506) Y. Chauvin, D. Commereuce, J. Gaillard, G. Lefebvre, and N. H. Phung, European Patent 12 685 (1980); *Chem. Abstr.*, **94**, 16361 (1981).
- (507) L. G. Cannell and E. F. Majoan, U.S. Patent 3 355 510 (1965); *Chem. Abstr.*, **68**, 49017 (1968).
- (508) M. Takahashi, Y. Fujii, and M. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 7 627 644 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 89148 (1977).
- (509) K. A. Taylor, W. Hewertson, and J. A. Leonard, British Patent 1 131 146 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 37139 (1969).
- (510) E. T. Smith, British Patent 1 140 821 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 96143 (1969).
- (511) H. Mori, I. Nagaoka, S. Hirayanagi, and A. Kihinoki, Japanese Patent 7 249 563 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 110508 (1973).
- (512) H. Sato, H. Tojima, and S. Yasui, German Offen 2 835 365 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 168036 (1979).
- (513) H. Mori, K. Ikeda, I. Nagaoka, S. Hirayangi, I. Shimizu, and A. Koguri, Japanese Patent 7 224 523 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 87812 (1972).
- (514) H. Yoshiura and T. Arakawa, Japanese Patent 7 537 163 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 5176 (1976).
- (515) H. Mori, K. Ikeda, I. Nagoha, S. Hirayanagi, A. Kogure, and S. Shimizu, Japanese Patent 7 222 207 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 100695 (1972).
- (516) H. Mori, K. Ikeda, I. Nagaoka, S. Hirayanagi, I. Shimizu, and A. Kogure, Japanese Patent 7 222 206 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 87808 (1972).
- (517) Japanese Patent 82 169 433 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, **98**, 106775 (1983).
- (518) Japanese Patent 57 167 932 (1982); *Chem. Abstr.*, **98**, 88802 (1983).
- (519) H. Takeshi and M. Akihisa, Japanese Patent 7 103 161 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 124757 (1971).
- (520) Y. Chauvin and M. Uchino, French Patent 1 549 202 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 123487 (1969).
- (521) G. G. Eberhardt, French Patent 1 528 160 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 38312 (1969).
- (522) T. Hata, K. Takahashi, and A. Miyake, Japanese Patent 7 222 807 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 87818 (1972).
- (523) D. Tripers de Hault, R. E. G. Emmanuel, M. Van Tongelen, and H. R. Debus, German Offen 2 410 851 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **82**, 3739 (1975).
- (524) M. Uchino, Y. Chauvin, and G. Lefebvre, *C. R. Hebd Seances Acad. Sci.*, **265**, 103 (1967).
- (525) E. A. Zuech, U.S. Patent 3 865 892 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **82**, 139267 (1975).
- (526) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 636 128 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 71985 (1972).
- (527) A. Yoshiura and T. Arakawa, Japanese Patent 7 522 523 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 43278 (1976).
- (528) W. P. Griffith, Jr., U.S. Patent 3 467 726 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 123492 (1969).
- (529) E. A. Zuech, U.S. Patent 3 485 881 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 99989 (1970).
- (530) W. P. Griffith, Jr., and W. A. Butte, German Offen. 1 810 027 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 92057 (1969).
- (531) F. Rohrscheid, German Offen 1 643 976 (1971); French Patent 1 581 030 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **73**, 35938 (1970).
- (532) M. Born, Y. Chauvin, G. Lefebvre, and N. H. Phung, *C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci.*, **268**, 1600 (1969).
- (533) T. Arakawa, Japanese Patent 7 222 204 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 87807 (1972).
- (534) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 689 588 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 29197 (1973).
- (535) D. R. Fahey, U.S. Patent 4 101 566 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 6538 (1979).
- (536) D. R. Fahey and J. E. Mahan, U.S. Patent 4 123 447 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 72349 (1979).
- (537) British Patent 1 138 575 (1966).<sup>6</sup>
- (538) M. Itakura and H. Ito, Japanese Patent 7 417 722 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **83**, 11139 (1975).
- (539) V. Sh. Feldblyum, N. V. Petruschankaya, and A. M. Kutin, USSR Patent 405 849 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 82043 (1974).
- (540) V. Sh. Feldblyum, N. V. Petruschankaya, and A. M. Kutin, USSR Patent 436 808 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **81**, 135425 (1974).
- (541) G. S. Schaffel, U.S. Patent 3 104 269 (1963); *Chem. Abstr.*, **59**, 14181 (1963).
- (542) Belgium Patent 868 377 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **90**, 103366 (1979).
- (543) Y. Chauvin, German Offen 2 032 140 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 87306 (1971).
- (544) J. S. Yoo, U.S. Patent 4 010 216 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 189166 (1977).
- (545) N. Kawata, T. Mizoroki, and A. Ozaki, Japanese Patent 75 135 001 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **84**, 135075 (1976).
- (546) K. Kawamoto, T. Imanaka, and S. Teranishi, *Nippon Kagaku Zasshi*, **89**, 639 (1968).
- (547) P. L. Maxfield, U.S. Patent 3 427 365 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **70**, 87002 (1969).
- (548) G. G. Eberhardt and W. P. Griffith, Jr., U.S. Patent 3 472 911 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **72**, 57475 (1970).
- (549) G. G. Eberhardt and W. P. Griffith, Jr., U.S. Patent 3 459 825 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 112383 (1969).
- (550) C. O. Carter, U.S. Patent 4 176 086 (1979); *Chem. Abstr.*, **92**, 47950 (1980).
- (551) H. E. Swift and W. Ching-Young, U.S. Patent 3 622 649 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 33758 (1972).
- (552) M. Uchino, Y. Chauvin, and G. Lefebvre, *C. R. Acad. Sci., Ser. c.*, **265**, 103 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **68**, 48729 (1968).
- (553) R. Rienaecker and G. Wilke, German Offen 1 493 217 (1978); *Chem. Abstr.*, **89**, 108683 (1972).

- (554) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 872 026 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **83**, 16478 (1975).
- (555) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 760 027 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 70271 (1974).
- (556) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 651 111 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 139911 (1972).
- (557) H. Yoshiura and T. Arakawa, Japanese Patent 7 537 162 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 20584 (1976).
- (558) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 592 870 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **75**, 76135 (1971).
- (559) A. F. Masters and K. J. Cavell, *Pet. Int. Application* 8302907; *Chem. Abstr.*, **100**, 7392 (1984).
- (560) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 737 434 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **79**, 31449 (1973).
- (561) G. Desgrandchamps, H. Hemmer, and M. Haurie, German Offen 1 964 701 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 33039 (1971).
- (562) G. Desgrandchamps, H. Hemmer, and M. Haurie, French Patent 1 602 824 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **75**, 129314 (1971).
- (563) G. Desgrandchamps, H. Hemmer, and M. Haurie, German Offen 2 001 923 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **74**, 3302 (1971).
- (564) H. Mix, E. Kurras, F. W. Wilke, J. Reihsig, W. Schulz, H. Fuhrmann, I. Gassert, W. Fuchs, and J. Meissner, German (East) Patent 99 556 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 132760 (1974).
- (565) N. H. Phung and G. Lefebvre, *C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci.* **265**, 519 (1967).
- (566) H. E. Dunn, U.S. Patent 3 709 955 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 123977 (1973).
- (567) E. J. Smutny, U.S. Patent 4 436 946 (1984); *Chem. Abstr.*, **100**, 191351 (1984).